

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	8 327 257	8 327 257	2 212 517	26.6%	1 502 035	18.0%	3 714 552	44.6%	1 503 458	66.2%	(1%)	
Property rates	661 674	661 674	215 073	32.5%	147 572	22.3%	362 645	54.8%	208 179	69.1%	(29.1%)	
Service charges	3 552 892	3 552 892	927 370	26.1%	749 586	21.1%	1 676 956	47.2%	592 167	65.7%	26.6%	
Other own revenue	4 112 691	4 112 691	1 070 074	26.0%	604 877	14.7%	1 674 952	40.7%	703 112	65.9%	(14.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	7 810 732	7 832 746	1 654 390	21.2%	1 571 901	20.1%	3 226 290	41.3%	1 498 104	62.4%	4.9%	
Employee related costs	2 334 393	2 334 393	489 577	21.0%	512 019	21.9%	1 001 596	42.9%	444 569	65.2%	15.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	332 649	332 649	52 147	15.7%	51 967	15.6%	104 133	31.3%	39 969	39.8%	30.1%	
Repairs and maintenance	331 466	331 466	43 328	13.1%	61 399	18.5%	104 717	31.6%	56 325	41.9%	9.0%	
Bulk purchases	1 869 292	1 869 292	653 212	34.9%	419 719	22.5%	1 072 931	57.4%	297 110	63.9%	41.3%	
Other expenditure	2 942 934	2 964 947	416 126	14.1%	526 787	17.9%	942 913	32.0%	660 131	64.9%	(20.2%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	516 524	494 510	558 127		(69 865)		488 262		5 354			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(70 573)	(70 573)	3 057		65 773		68 829		105 029			
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	445 952	423 938	561 184		(4 093)		557 091		110 382			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	2 530 523	2 530 523	263 063	10.4%	304 613	12.0%	567 676	22.4%	448 497	36.8%	(32.1%)	
External loans	207 413	207 413	20 869	10.1%	29 199	14.1%	50 068	24.1%	32 393	21.5%	(9.9%)	
Internal contributions	236 157	236 157	18 241	7.8%	23 394	9.9%	41 734	17.7%	31 172	19.8%	(25.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	1 719 203	1 719 203	185 421	10.8%	224 498	13.1%	409 919	23.8%	265 621	48.5%	(15.5%)	
Other	367 750	367 750	38 432	10.5%	27 523	7.5%	65 955	17.9%	119 311	29.5%	(76.9%)	
Capital Expenditure	2 491 957	2 491 957	192 578	7.7%	262 851	10.5%	455 429	18.3%	349 250	28.2%	(24.7%)	
Water and Sanitation	555 179	555 179	83 101	15.0%	42 491	7.7%	125 792	22.7%	82 542	24.8%	(48.3%)	
Electricity	226 180	226 180	18 048	8.0%	68 957	30.5%	87 005	38.5%	65 625	48.0%	5.1%	
Housing	221 748	221 748	4 182	1.9%	570	0.3%	4 751	2.1%	13 385	9.4%	(95.7%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	297 450	297 450	42 968	14.4%	83 024	27.9%	125 992	42.4%	102 315	37.4%	(18.9%)	
Other	1 191 402	1 191 402	44 280	3.7%	67 609	5.7%	111 889	9.4%	85 382	23.4%	(20.8%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital and Operating Revenue												
Operating Revenue	8 327 257	8 327 257	2 212 517	27	1 502 035	18	3 714 552	44.6%	1 503 458	66.2%	(1%)	
Capital Revenue	2 530 523	2 530 523	263 063	10	304 613	12	567 676	22.4%	448 497	36.8%	(32.1%)	
Total Revenue	10 857 780	10 857 780	2 475 580	23	1 806 649	17	4 282 229	39.4%	1 951 955	57.8%	(7.4%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure												
Operating Expenditure	7 810 732	7 832 746	1 654 390	21.2%	1 571 901	20.1%	3 226 290	41.3%	1 498 104	62.4%	4.9%	
Capital Expenditure	2 491 957	2 491 957	192 578	7.7%	262 851	10.5%	455 429	18.3%	349 250	28.2%	(24.7%)	
Total Expenditure	10 302 690	10 324 704	1 846 968	17.9%	1 834 752	17.8%	3 681 719	35.7%	1 847 354	51.9%	(7%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Receipts and Payments												
Opening Cash Balance	263 118	263 118	341 395		745 175		341 395		258 150			
Receipts	7 947 841	7 947 841	2 035 625	25.6%	1 340 580	16.9%	3 376 205	42.5%	1 539 890	89.5%	(12.9%)	
External loans	90 865	90 865	9 908	10.9%	20 545	22.6%	30 453	33.5%	49 502	90.8%	(58.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies	3 645 811	3 645 811	1 130 231	31.0%	402 516	11.0%	1 532 747	42.0%	594 977	99.9%	(32.3%)	
Investments redeemed	158 954	158 954	126 130	79.3%	119 732	75.3%	245 861	154.7%	163 985	3 437.6%	(27.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	82 375	82 375	19 044	23.1%	13 659	16.6%	32 703	39.7%	71 614	86.9%	(80.9%)	
Other receipts	3 969 837	3 969 837	750 313	18.9%	784 128	19.8%	1 534 441	38.7%	659 812	66.0%	18.8%	
Payments	8 291 751	8 291 751	1 631 846	19.7%	1 522 541	18.4%	3 154 387	38.0%	1 354 471	84.0%	12.4%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	2 048 108	2 048 108	373 424	18.2%	374 366	18.3%	747 790	36.5%	350 849	61.4%	6.7%	
Cash and creditor payments	3 034 338	3 034 338	626 998	20.7%	642 604	21.2%	1 269 602	41.8%	594 406	77.1%	8.1%	
Capital payments	2 428 209	2 428 209	164 804	6.8%	203 687	8.4%	368 491	15.2%	209 721	60.2%	(2.9%)	
Investments made	105 000	105 000	376 123	358.2%	175 111	166.8%	551 234	525.0%	95 804	-	82.8%	
External loans repaid	50 868	50 868	3 151	6.2%	4 156	8.2%	7 307	14.4%	8 635	32.6%	(51.9%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	16 861	16 861	16 381	97.2%	8 457	50.2%	24 837	147.3%	8 579	203.0%	(1.4%)	
Other payments	608 368	608 368	70 966	11.7%	114 162	18.8%	185 128	30.4%	86 477	143.3%	32.0%	
Closing Cash Balance	(80 791)	(80 791)	745 175		563 213		563 213		443 569			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Water												
Operating Revenue	1 022 695	1 022 695	225 827	22.1%	157 639	15.4%	383 466	37.5%	236 194	-	(33.3%)	
Service charges	864 945	864 945	194 136	22.4%	146 384	16.9%	340 519	39.4%	206 607	-	(29.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	146 027	146 027	31 151	21.3%	10 799	7.4%	41 950	28.7%	26 501	-	(59.3%)	
Other own revenue	11 723	11 723	540	4.6%	457	3.9%	997	8.5%	3 086	-	(85.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	827 088	827 088	158 651	19.2%	164 448	19.9%	323 099	39.1%	169 953	-	(3.2%)	
Employee related costs	107 023	107 023	28 120	26.3%	25 434	23.8%	53 554	50.0%	23 508	-	8.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	76 287	76 287	15 776	20.7%	15 776	20.7%	31 551	41.4%	10 514	-	50.1%	
Repairs and maintenance	37 541	37 541	5 980	15.9%	6 060	16.1%	12 040	32.1%	10 073	-	(39.8%)	
Bulk purchases	416 977	416 977	93 157	22.3%	90 161	21.6%	183 318	44.0%	99 407	-	(9.3%)	
Other expenditure	189 260	189 260	15 619	8.3%	27 017	14.3%	42 636	22.5%	26 451	-	2.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	195 607	195 607	67 175		(6 809)		60 367		66 241			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	2 169 753	2 170 313	609 984	28.1%	414 911	19.1%	1 024 894	47.2%	346 941	-	19.6%
Service charges	2 009 998	2 009 998	580 772	28.9%	399 983	19.9%	980 755	48.8%	290 181	-	37.8%
Transfers and subsidies	133 261	133 261	15 965	12.0%	2 542	1.9%	18 507	13.9%	5 181	-	(50.9%)
Other own revenue	26 493	27 053	13 246	50.0%	12 385	46.7%	25 632	96.7%	51 579	-	(76.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 715 801	1 716 478	599 269	34.9%	366 845	21.4%	966 113	56.3%	255 516	-	43.6%
Employee related costs	102 484	103 037	20 958	20.4%	22 260	21.7%	43 218	42.2%	18 882	-	17.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	68 655	68 655	9 904	14.4%	9 904	14.4%	19 807	28.9%	4 156	-	138.3%
Repairs and maintenance	52 483	52 548	8 430	16.1%	11 873	22.6%	20 303	38.7%	10 146	-	17.0%
Bulk purchases	1 303 238	1 303 238	540 493	41.5%	299 169	23.0%	839 662	64.4%	197 295	-	51.6%
Other expenditure	188 940	188 999	19 485	10.3%	23 639	12.5%	43 125	22.8%	25 038	-	(5.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	453 952	453 835	10 715		48 066		58 781		91 425		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	344 003	354 476	100 824	29.3%	77 382	22.5%	178 205	51.8%	99 319	-	(22.1%)
Service charges	275 736	282 262	65 780	23.9%	70 277	25.5%	136 057	49.3%	50 535	-	39.1%
Transfers and subsidies	63 572	67 519	34 977	55.0%	6 721	10.6%	41 698	65.6%	43 443	-	(84.5%)
Other own revenue	4 696	4 696	66	1.4%	384	8.2%	450	9.6%	5 341	-	(92.8%)
Operating Expenditure	327 065	333 560	57 185	17.5%	36 076	11.0%	93 262	28.5%	60 902	-	(40.8%)
Employee related costs	102 074	105 408	27 009	26.5%	31 709	31.1%	58 718	57.5%	23 083	-	37.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	15 855	16 074	2 931	18.5%	2 931	18.5%	5 861	37.0%	5 533	-	(47.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	30 744	30 827	4 479	14.6%	6 322	20.6%	10 801	35.1%	3 713	-	70.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	2 377	-	4 723	-	7 100	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	178 392	181 251	20 389	11.4%	(9 607)	(5.4%)	10 782	6.0%	28 573	-	(133.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 939	20 916	43 638		41 305		84 943		38 417		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	314 032	303 559	50 776	16.2%	54 280	17.3%	105 056	33.5%	30 562	-	77.6%
Service charges	241 768	235 242	45 107	18.7%	54 212	22.4%	99 319	41.1%	27 493	-	97.2%
Transfers and subsidies	63 936	59 989	5 292	8.3%	0	0.0%	5 292	8.3%	1 086	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	8 328	8 328	377	4.5%	68	0.8%	445	5.3%	1 984	-	(96.6%)
Operating Expenditure	344 051	337 556	53 071	15.4%	54 120	15.7%	107 191	31.2%	45 983	-	17.7%
Employee related costs	140 431	137 097	27 738	19.8%	27 405	19.5%	55 144	39.3%	24 048	-	14.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	35 246	35 026	7 456	21.2%	7 456	21.2%	14 913	42.3%	5 202	-	43.3%
Repairs and maintenance	17 556	17 473	2 217	12.6%	3 973	22.6%	6 191	35.3%	2 803	-	41.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	150 818	147 959	15 659	10.4%	15 286	10.1%	30 944	20.5%	13 931	-	9.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 019)	(33 996)	(2 295)		160		(2 135)		(15 420)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	57 898	6.4%	37 369	4.1%	29 285	3.2%	781 845	86.3%	906 396	21.4%	-	-
Electricity	158 932	39.3%	49 780	12.3%	23 823	5.9%	172 370	42.6%	404 905	9.5%	-	-
Property Rates	51 278	6.1%	36 430	4.3%	31 137	3.7%	720 174	85.8%	839 019	19.8%	-	-
Sanitation	20 126	5.3%	12 183	3.2%	10 420	2.7%	337 220	88.8%	379 948	9.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	17 178	4.4%	11 609	2.9%	9 960	2.5%	354 927	90.2%	393 674	9.3%	-	-
Other	25 053	1.9%	34 888	2.6%	33 038	2.5%	1 225 022	92.9%	1 318 000	31.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	330 465	7.8%	182 258	4.3%	137 663	3.2%	3 591 557	84.7%	4 241 943	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	14 906	6.0%	12 520	5.0%	11 805	4.7%	210 422	84.3%	249 654	5.9%	-	-
Business	48 942	15.1%	23 388	7.2%	12 740	3.9%	238 022	73.7%	323 093	7.6%	-	-
Households	103 709	5.5%	73 391	3.9%	56 968	3.0%	1 668 384	87.7%	1 902 452	44.8%	-	-
Other	162 907	9.2%	72 958	4.1%	56 150	3.2%	1 474 728	83.5%	1 766 744	41.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	330 465	7.8%	182 258	4.3%	137 663	3.2%	3 591 557	84.7%	4 241 943	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	19 964	90.6%	-	-	1 093	5.0%	971	4.4%	22 028	6.5%
Bulk Water	2 214	41.1%	1 576	29.3%	1 592	29.6%	-	-	5 381	1.6%
PAYE deductions	4 948	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 948	1.5%
VAT (output less input)	19 161	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 161	5.7%
Pensions / Retirement	4 703	99.9%	-	-	-	-	3	0.1%	4 706	1.4%
Loan repayments	12 670	56.3%	345	1.5%	-	-	9 505	42.2%	22 521	6.6%
Trade Creditors	115 512	67.0%	33 341	19.3%	18 777	10.9%	4 687	2.7%	172 317	50.8%
Auditor-General	693	14.7%	687	14.5%	-	-	3 348	70.8%	4 729	1.4%
Other	69 051	82.9%	2 251	2.7%	617	0.7%	11 344	13.6%	83 263	24.6%
Total	248 918	73.4%	38 201	11.3%	22 079	6.5%	29 858	8.8%	339 055	100.0%

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Moretele(NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	133 485	133 485	42 842	32.1%	-	-	42 842	32.1%	27 660	46.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates	1 286	1 286	101	7.8%	-	-	101	7.8%	305	40.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	26 888	26 888	2 777	10.3%	-	-	2 777	10.3%	7 266	36.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	105 311	105 311	39 965	37.9%	-	-	39 965	37.9%	20 088	50.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	108 708	108 708	9 593	8.8%	-	-	9 593	8.8%	28 475	44.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	38 854	38 854	2 746	7.1%	-	-	2 746	7.1%	8 605	46.7%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 742	5 742	2 478	43.2%	-	-	2 478	43.2%	3 299	41.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	33 074	33 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31 038	31 038	4 369	14.1%	-	-	4 369	14.1%	16 571	52.1%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 777	24 777	33 250		-	-	33 250		(815)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(24 777)	(24 777)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	33 250		-	-	33 250		(815)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	242 011	242 011	6 371	2.6%	-	-	6 371	2.6%	14 746	6.1%	(100.0%)
External loans	4 800	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	12 476	12 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	223 235	223 235	6 267	2.8%	-	-	6 267	2.8%	-	-	-
Other	1 500	1 500	104	6.9%	-	-	104	6.9%	14 746	656.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	242 011	242 011	6 371	2.6%	-	-	6 371	2.6%	14 746	6.1%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	62 081	62 081	4 561	7.3%	-	-	4 561	7.3%	7 018	10.7%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	164 654	164 654	273	2%	-	-	273	2%	4 580	2.7%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15 276	15 276	1 537	10.1%	-	-	1 537	10.1%	3 148	16.9%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	133 485	133 485	42 842	32	-	-	42 842	32.1%	27 660	46.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	242 011	242 011	6 371	3	-	-	6 371	2.6%	14 746	6.1%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	375 496	375 496	49 213	13	-	-	49 213	13.1%	42 406	18.9%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	108 708	108 708	9 593	8.8%	-	-	9 593	8.8%	28 475	44.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	242 011	242 011	6 371	2.6%	-	-	6 371	2.6%	14 746	6.1%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	350 719	350 719	15 964	4.6%	-	-	15 964	4.6%	43 221	17.3%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	(13 000)	(13 000)	(18 141)	-	24 414	-	(18 141)	-	(12 176)	-	-
Receipts	106 854	106 854	67 707	63.4%	-	-	67 707	63.4%	47 671	61.7%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	97 010	97 010	50 584	52.1%	-	-	50 584	52.1%	37 351	58.8%	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	13 906	-	-	-	13 906	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	9 845	9 845	3 218	32.7%	-	-	3 218	32.7%	10 320	93.9%	(100.0%)
Payments	146 816	146 816	25 152	17.1%	-	-	25 152	17.1%	45 046	58.0%	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	38 854	38 854	2 446	6.3%	-	-	2 446	6.3%	8 643	48.5%	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	59 813	59 813	1 695	2.8%	-	-	1 695	2.8%	19 782	65.6%	(100.0%)
Capital payments	48 149	48 149	6 371	13.2%	-	-	6 371	13.2%	14 746	45.0%	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	13 906	-	-	-	13 906	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	734	-	-	-	734	-	1 875	100.0%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(52 962)	(52 962)	24 414		24 414		24 414		(9 552)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	23 929	23 929	3 661	15.3%	-	-	3 661	15.3%	7 198	45.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	17 389	17 389	2 026	11.7%	-	-	2 026	11.7%	4 994	44.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 540	6 540	1 635	25.0%	-	-	1 635	25.0%	2 204	47.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	37 206	37 206	2 341	6.3%	-	-	2 341	6.3%	4 319	21.9%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	397	397	21	5.3%	-	-	21	5.3%	77	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 684	3 684	2 318	62.9%	-	-	2 318	62.9%	2 627	42.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	33 074	33 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51	51	2	4.3%	-	-	2	4.3%	1 616	56.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 277)	(13 277)	1 320		-	-	1 320		2 879		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 272	4 272	703	16.5%	-	-	703	16.5%	688	62.7%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 272	4 272	703	16.5%	-	-	703	16.5%	688	62.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 272)	(4 272)	(703)				(703)		(688)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	11 606	11 606	751	6.5%	-	-	751	6.5%	2 238	17.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 500	9 500	751	7.9%	-	-	751	7.9%	2 238	27.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 106	2 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	7 000	7 000	1 512	21.6%	-	-	1 512	21.6%	2 122	38.8%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 000	7 000	1 512	21.6%	-	-	1 512	21.6%	2 122	38.8%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 606	4 606	(761)				(761)		117		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Mlolo	012 716 1000
Financial Manager	F Mabokela	012 716 1010

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation.
3. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Madibeng(NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	821 740	821 740	180 795	22.0%	167 632	20.4%	348 427	42.4%	197 182	66.2%	(15.0%)
Property rates	104 548	104 548	40 227	38.5%	24 812	23.7%	65 039	62.2%	25 716	66.0%	(3.5%)
Service charges	334 085	334 085	50 499	15.1%	60 728	18.2%	111 227	33.3%	65 550	137.6%	(7.4%)
Other own revenue	383 107	383 107	90 069	23.5%	82 092	21.4%	172 161	44.9%	105 916	51.2%	(22.5%)
Operating Expenditure	767 382	767 382	175 940	22.9%	133 253	17.4%	309 193	40.3%	168 416	87.8%	(20.9%)
Employee related costs	237 864	237 864	49 213	20.7%	48 950	20.6%	98 163	41.3%	46 387	572.2%	5.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	25 511	25 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 126	25.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	48 134	48 134	2 170	4.5%	5 190	10.8%	7 360	15.3%	5 247	31.1%	(1.1%)
Bulk purchases	192 827	192 827	41 152	21.3%	38 462	18.9%	77 614	40.3%	36 598	264.6%	(4%)
Other expenditure	263 046	263 046	83 404	31.7%	42 652	16.2%	126 056	47.9%	78 060	60.1%	(45.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	54 358	54 358	4 856		34 379		39 234		28 765		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	54 358	54 358	4 856		34 379		39 234		28 765		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	263 499	263 499	38 212	14.5%	30 108	11.4%	68 320	25.9%	25 768	32.4%	16.8%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	222 891	222 891	28 212	12.7%	30 108	13.5%	58 320	26.2%	25 459	41.1%	18.3%
Other	40 608	40 608	10 000	24.6%	-	-	10 000	24.6%	309	2.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	263 499	263 499	11 376	4.3%	20 225	7.7%	31 601	12.0%	25 768	32.4%	(21.5%)
Water and Sanitation	100 478	100 478	5 521	5.5%	4 966	4.9%	10 488	10.4%	13 349	47.7%	(62.8%)
Electricity	16 100	16 100	65	0.4%	955	5.9%	1 020	6.3%	254	16.3%	275.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	66 921	66 921	-	-	937	1.4%	937	1.4%	6 852	35.2%	(86.3%)
Other	80 000	80 000	5 790	7.2%	13 367	16.7%	19 157	23.9%	5 313	17.9%	151.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	821 740	821 740	180 795	22	167 632	20	348 427	42.4%	197 182	66.2%	(15.0%)
Capital Revenue	263 499	263 499	38 212	15	30 108	11	68 320	25.9%	25 768	32.4%	16.8%
Total Revenue	1 085 239	1 085 239	219 007	20	197 740	18	416 747	38.4%	222 950	59.2%	(11.3%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	767 382	767 382	175 940	22.9%	133 253	17.4%	309 193	40.3%	168 416	87.8%	(20.9%)
Capital Expenditure	263 499	263 499	11 376	4.3%	20 225	7.7%	31 601	12.0%	25 768	32.4%	(21.5%)
Total Expenditure	1 030 881	1 030 881	187 316	18.2%	153 478	14.9%	340 794	33.1%	194 185	72.0%	(21.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(40 759)	-	(12 671)	-	(40 759)	-	(4 372)	-	-
Receipts	996 254	996 254	276 789	27.8%	237 982	23.9%	514 770	51.7%	170 486	49.9%	39.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	435 485	435 485	112 453	25.8%	93 739	21.5%	206 193	47.3%	70 002	58.2%	33.9%
Investments redeemed	-	-	63 200	-	39 341	-	102 541	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 328	-	3 080	-	10 407	-	7 972	217.8%	(61.4%)
Other receipts	560 769	560 769	93 808	16.7%	101 821	18.2%	196 629	34.9%	92 512	39.4%	10.1%
Payments	996 254	996 254	248 701	25.0%	284 105	28.5%	532 805	53.5%	195 216	51.4%	45.5%
Salaries, wages and allowances	240 343	240 343	49 530	20.6%	51 036	21.2%	100 566	41.8%	42 073	44.7%	21.3%
Cash and creditor payments	485 223	485 223	103 021	21.2%	109 658	22.6%	212 679	43.8%	128 210	58.8%	(14.5%)
Capital payments	263 499	263 499	8 876	3.4%	20 201	7.7%	29 077	11.0%	24 933	50.5%	(19.0%)
Investments made	-	-	73 953	-	96 000	-	169 953	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	7 190	7 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.2%	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	13 284	-	7 130	-	20 414	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	-	-	37	-	80	-	117	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(12 671)		(58 794)		(58 794)		(29 102)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	67 264	67 264	9 447	14.0%	10 533	15.7%	19 980	29.7%	29 428	55.8%	(64.2%)
Service charges	56 239	56 239	7 452	13.3%	8 418	15.0%	15 870	28.2%	13 960	48.7%	(39.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	7 980	7 980	1 995	25.0%	1 995	25.0%	3 990	50.0%	15 378	82.3%	(87.0%)
Other own revenue	3 046	3 046	-	-	119	3.9%	119	3.9%	90	2.8%	32.3%
Operating Expenditure	77 989	77 989	6 772	8.7%	8 350	10.7%	15 122	19.4%	14 661	27.9%	(43.0%)
Employee related costs	12 545	12 545	2 880	23.0%	1 351	10.8%	4 230	33.7%	2 598	51.5%	(48.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 143	5 143	255	5.0%	697	13.5%	952	18.5%	779	27.4%	(10.6%)
Bulk purchases	38 701	38 701	2 384	6.2%	2 384	6.2%	4 769	12.3%	7 802	30.9%	(69.4%)
Other expenditure	21 599	21 599	1 252	5.8%	3 918	18.1%	5 170	23.9%	3 482	18.1%	12.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 724)	(10 724)	2 675		2 183		4 858		14 767		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	230 256	230 256	44 631	19.4%	51 865	22.5%	96 496	41.9%	44 877	46.1%	15.6%
Service charges	230 256	230 256	35 312	15.3%	43 435	18.9%	78 747	34.2%	41 981	-	3.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	9 319	-	8 430	-	17 749	-	2 895	2.0%	191.2%
Operating Expenditure	175 233	175 233	42 005	24.0%	37 544	21.4%	79 549	45.4%	31 900	(39.4%)	17.7%
Employee related costs	13 000	13 000	2 480	19.1%	2 625	20.2%	5 105	39.3%	2 324	(2.5%)	13.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	6 612	6 612	732	11.1%	733	11.1%	1 465	22.2%	651	-	12.7%
Bulk purchases	154 126	154 126	38 768	25.2%	34 077	22.1%	72 845	47.3%	28 796	-	18.3%
Other expenditure	1 494	1 494	25	1.7%	108	7.2%	133	8.9%	130	1.2%	(16.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 024	55 024	2 626		14 321		16 947		12 977		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	28 190	28 190	4 093	14.5%	5 190	18.4%	9 282	32.9%	8 655	32.0%	(40.0%)
Service charges	28 147	28 147	4 093	14.5%	4 670	17.3%	8 963	31.8%	8 118	36.7%	(40.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	42	42	-	-	319	75.7%	319	75.7%	537	30.8%	(40.5%)
Operating Expenditure	14 515	14 515	1 991	13.7%	5 268	36.3%	7 259	50.0%	8 125	58.4%	(35.2%)
Employee related costs	10 511	10 511	1 618	17.3%	3 481	33.1%	5 299	50.4%	3 223	40.7%	8.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 521	2 521	153	6.1%	353	14.0%	506	20.1%	512	16.4%	(31.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 484	1 484	20	1.4%	1 435	96.7%	1 455	98.1%	4 390	139.6%	(67.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 674	13 674	2 102		(79)		2 023		530		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	26 006	26 006	3 643	14.0%	4 004	15.4%	7 647	29.4%	1 491	-	168.6%
Service charges	19 442	19 442	3 643	18.7%	4 004	20.6%	7 647	39.3%	1 491	-	168.6%
Transfers and subsidies	235	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	6 329	6 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	33 415	33 415	7 426	22.2%	2 907	8.7%	10 334	30.9%	1 122	-	159.2%
Employee related costs	16 331	16 331	3 404	20.8%	1 156	7.1%	4 560	27.9%	1 122	-	3.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	177	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 907	16 907	4 023	23.8%	1 751	10.4%	5 774	34.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 409)	(7 409)	(3 784)		1 097		(2 687)		369		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 439	6.3%	2 344	4.3%	2 134	3.9%	47 099	85.6%	55 015	13.5%	-	-
Electricity	15 635	33.9%	9 689	21.0%	4 165	9.0%	16 584	36.0%	46 072	11.3%	-	-
Property Rates	10 021	7.0%	6 957	4.9%	5 875	4.1%	119 331	83.9%	142 184	35.0%	-	-
Sanitation	2 063	5.5%	1 462	3.9%	1 180	3.1%	32 799	87.5%	37 503	9.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 846	4.9%	1 484	4.0%	1 291	3.4%	32 903	87.7%	37 523	9.2%	-	-
Other	3 206	3.6%	3 250	3.7%	3 513	4.0%	78 532	88.7%	88 502	21.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	36 209	8.9%	25 186	6.2%	18 158	4.5%	327 247	80.4%	406 800	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	708	4.0%	518	2.9%	544	3.1%	15 853	90.0%	17 623	4.3%	-	-
Business	18 858	13.0%	12 335	8.5%	6 410	4.4%	107 127	74.0%	144 730	35.6%	-	-
Households	16 642	7.3%	12 332	5.4%	10 789	4.8%	187 099	82.5%	226 863	55.8%	-	-
Other	1	-	1	-	415	2.4%	17 168	97.6%	17 585	4.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36 209	8.9%	25 186	6.2%	18 158	4.5%	327 247	80.4%	406 800	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	23 002	38.9%	18 344	31.0%	17 741	30.0%	-	-	59 086	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 002	38.9%	18 344	31.0%	17 741	30.0%	-	-	59 086	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P M Mapulane	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	M J Rallhogo	012 318 9222

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 595 760	1 595 760	407 321	25.5%	412 234	25.8%	819 555	51.4%	309 562	55.7%	33.2%
Property rates	129 255	129 255	34 971	27.1%	35 431	27.4%	70 401	54.5%	58 875	85.0%	(39.8%)
Service charges	1 041 394	1 041 394	280 303	26.9%	283 825	27.3%	564 128	54.2%	157 911	49.4%	79.7%
Other own revenue	425 111	425 111	92 048	21.7%	92 978	21.9%	185 026	43.5%	92 776	60.4%	.2%
Operating Expenditure	1 609 495	1 609 495	595 577	37.0%	429 354	26.7%	1 024 931	63.7%	305 876	48.9%	40.4%
Employee related costs	274 594	274 594	66 773	24.3%	65 844	24.0%	132 617	48.3%	56 317	46.5%	16.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	192 816	192 816	48 204	25.0%	48 204	25.0%	96 408	50.0%	27 399	47.8%	75.9%
Repairs and maintenance	27 099	27 099	4 337	16.0%	8 241	30.4%	12 578	46.4%	6 526	50.4%	26.3%
Bulk purchases	713 873	713 873	391 067	54.8%	165 606	23.2%	556 673	78.0%	105 168	52.8%	57.5%
Other expenditure	401 113	401 113	85 196	21.2%	141 459	35.3%	226 655	56.5%	110 467	45.6%	28.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 735)	(13 735)	(188 256)		(17 120)		(205 376)		3 685		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	33 739	33 739	2 478		(198)		2 279		7 008		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	20 004	20 004	(185 778)		(17 318)		(203 096)		10 693		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	112 326	32.2%	68 893	31.1%	23.7%
External loans	20 756	20 756	3 377	16.3%	11 925	57.5%	15 302	73.7%	8 687	33.1%	37.3%
Internal contributions	81 905	81 905	3 424	4.2%	9 262	11.3%	12 686	15.5%	20 863	29.4%	(55.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	246 130	246 130	20 332	8.3%	64 006	26.0%	84 338	34.3%	38 413	33.4%	66.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	18.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	112 326	32.2%	69 564	31.3%	22.5%
Water and Sanitation	88 704	88 704	4 929	5.6%	1 522	1.7%	6 451	7.3%	11 306	20.3%	(86.5%)
Electricity	95 495	95 495	14 637	15.3%	63 565	66.6%	78 201	81.9%	25 313	36.7%	151.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	64 242	64 242	2 796	4.4%	2 217	3.5%	5 013	7.8%	13 368	24.2%	(83.4%)
Other	100 351	100 351	4 771	4.8%	17 890	17.8%	22 661	22.6%	19 577	47.9%	(8.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	1 595 760	1 595 760	407 321	26	412 234	26	819 555	51.4%	309 562	55.7%	33.2%
Capital Revenue	348 792	348 792	27 133	8	85 194	24	112 326	32.2%	68 893	31.1%	23.7%
Total Revenue	1 944 552	1 944 552	434 454	22	497 428	26	931 882	47.9%	378 455	50.5%	31.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1 609 495	1 609 495	595 577	37.0%	429 354	26.7%	1 024 931	63.7%	305 876	48.9%	40.4%
Capital Expenditure	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	112 326	32.2%	69 564	31.3%	22.5%
Total Expenditure	1 958 287	1 958 287	622 709	31.8%	514 548	26.3%	1 137 257	58.1%	375 440	45.2%	37.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	238 242	238 242	49 406	20.7%	51 261	21.5%	100 666	42.3%	47 591	40.1%	7.7%
Service charges	196 463	196 463	49 175	25.0%	50 758	25.8%	99 933	50.9%	46 887	52.5%	8.3%
Transfers and subsidies	39 246	39 246	-	-	309	.8%	309	.8%	500	2.3%	(38.2%)
Other own revenue	2 532	2 532	231	9.1%	194	7.7%	425	16.8%	204	33.2%	(4.7%)
Operating Expenditure	242 727	242 727	79 417	32.7%	63 922	26.3%	143 339	59.1%	49 016	52.6%	30.4%
Employee related costs	10 675	10 675	3 480	32.6%	3 657	34.3%	7 137	66.9%	2 530	57.1%	44.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	63 103	63 103	15 776	25.0%	15 776	25.0%	31 551	50.0%	9 155	50.0%	72.3%
Repairs and maintenance	3 808	3 808	1 068	28.1%	1 203	31.6%	2 271	59.7%	1 076	50.7%	11.8%
Bulk purchases	137 456	137 456	53 799	39.1%	37 737	27.5%	91 535	66.6%	28 898	52.3%	30.6%
Other expenditure	27 685	27 685	5 295	19.1%	5 549	20.0%	10 843	39.2%	7 358	56.6%	(24.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 485)	(4 485)	(30 012)		(12 661)		(42 673)		(1 425)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	824 199	824 199	209 426	25.4%	210 706	25.6%	420 131	51.0%	126 720	53.1%	66.3%
Service charges	754 061	754 061	207 922	27.6%	209 410	27.8%	417 332	55.3%	93 846	48.7%	123.1%
Transfers and subsidies	57 333	57 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	12 805	12 805	1 504	11.7%	1 296	10.1%	2 799	21.9%	32 874	297.7%	(96.1%)
Operating Expenditure	681 411	681 411	361 784	53.1%	153 137	22.5%	514 921	75.6%	95 102	52.4%	61.0%
Employee related costs	15 207	15 207	4 796	31.5%	5 112	33.6%	9 907	65.1%	3 152	50.1%	62.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	39 614	39 614	9 904	25.0%	9 904	25.0%	19 807	50.0%	4 156	50.0%	138.3%
Repairs and maintenance	5 702	5 702	1 147	20.1%	1 536	26.9%	2 684	47.1%	1 133	52.2%	35.7%
Bulk purchases	576 417	576 417	337 268	58.5%	127 870	22.2%	465 138	80.7%	75 864	52.9%	68.6%
Other expenditure	44 471	44 471	8 669	19.5%	8 716	19.6%	17 385	39.1%	10 797	48.7%	(19.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	142 788	142 788	(152 358)		57 568		(94 790)		31 618		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	70 410	70 410	11 109	15.8%	11 170	15.9%	22 279	31.6%	9 882	35.0%	13.0%
Service charges	44 186	44 186	11 069	25.1%	11 126	25.2%	22 195	50.2%	6 349	40.4%	75.2%
Transfers and subsidies	25 951	25 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	273	273	40	14.6%	44	15.9%	83	30.5%	3 533	1491.9%	(98.8%)
Operating Expenditure	62 328	62 328	12 226	19.6%	15 099	24.2%	27 325	43.8%	11 334	38.4%	33.2%
Employee related costs	7 471	7 471	2 288	30.6%	2 434	32.6%	4 721	63.2%	1 990	58.4%	22.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 722	11 722	2 931	25.0%	2 931	25.0%	5 861	50.0%	4 769	50.0%	(38.5%)
Repairs and maintenance	865	865	188	21.7%	218	25.2%	405	46.9%	163	43.0%	33.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	42 271	42 271	6 820	16.1%	9 518	22.5%	16 337	38.6%	4 412	28.5%	115.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 082	8 082	(1 117)		(3 930)		(5 047)		(1 452)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	75 227	75 227	12 314	16.4%	12 550	16.7%	24 864	33.1%	10 913	36.1%	15.0%
Service charges	46 600	46 600	12 120	26.0%	12 501	26.8%	24 620	52.8%	10 811	54.6%	15.6%
Transfers and subsidies	28 064	28 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	563	563	194	34.5%	50	8.8%	244	43.3%	102	54.3%	(51.2%)
Operating Expenditure	75 431	75 431	15 880	21.1%	18 642	24.7%	34 521	45.8%	17 207	45.5%	8.3%
Employee related costs	15 867	15 867	4 523	28.5%	4 474	28.2%	8 998	56.7%	6 165	66.8%	(27.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	29 825	29 825	7 456	25.0%	7 456	25.0%	14 913	50.0%	5 202	41.7%	43.3%
Repairs and maintenance	3 328	3 328	225	6.8%	988	29.7%	1 213	36.5%	496	32.6%	99.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 410	26 410	3 675	13.9%	5 723	21.7%	9 398	35.6%	5 345	39.1%	7.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(204)	(204)	(3 566)		(6 091)		(9 657)		(6 295)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	16 764	4.5%	13 447	3.6%	11 989	3.2%	332 844	88.7%	375 044	31.4%	-	-
Electricity	85 910	50.5%	18 131	10.7%	9 543	5.6%	56 416	33.2%	169 999	14.2%	-	-
Property Rates	9 640	7.3%	6 315	4.8%	4 427	3.3%	112 531	84.7%	132 913	11.1%	-	-
Sanitation	3 957	4.0%	2 820	2.8%	2 300	2.3%	90 715	90.9%	99 792	8.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 530	3.7%	3 255	2.7%	2 668	2.2%	110 432	91.4%	120 884	10.1%	-	-
Other	4 780	1.6%	6 858	2.3%	6 881	2.3%	276 441	93.7%	294 959	24.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	125 581	10.5%	50 825	4.3%	37 807	3.2%	979 378	82.1%	1 193 592	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	125 581	10.5%	50 825	4.3%	37 807	3.2%	979 378	82.1%	1 193 592	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	125 581	10.5%	50 825	4.3%	37 807	3.2%	979 378	82.1%	1 193 592	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	55 101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 101	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	55 101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 101	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A J F Boschhoff	014 590 3550
Financial Manager	S Shonqwe	014 590 3127

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. No Cash Flow Budget was submitted.
3. Municipality did not submit all the required budget returns.

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	60 091	60 091	75 551	125.7%	(51 674)	(86.0%)	23 877	39.7%	7 947	-	(750.2%)
Property rates	2 575	2 575	617	23.9%	617	24.0%	1 233	47.9%	594	-	3.9%
Service charges	14 135	14 135	69 171	489.4%	(57 289)	(405.3%)	11 882	84.1%	4 469	-	(1 382.1%)
Other own revenue	43 381	43 381	5 764	13.3%	4 998	11.5%	10 762	24.8%	2 885	-	73.2%
Operating Expenditure	60 086	60 086	14 455	24.1%	15 315	25.5%	29 770	49.5%	15 572	-	(1.6%)
Employee related costs	25 768	25 768	5 837	22.7%	6 474	25.1%	12 311	47.8%	5 369	-	20.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 923	3 923	222	5.7%	618	15.8%	841	21.4%	1 024	-	(39.6%)
Bulk purchases	9 603	9 603	3 207	33.4%	2 453	25.5%	5 459	58.9%	1 655	-	48.2%
Other expenditure	20 793	20 793	5 189	25.0%	5 770	27.8%	10 959	52.7%	7 524	-	(23.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	61 096		(66 989)		(5 893)		(7 624)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	61 096		(66 989)		(5 893)		(7 624)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	60 091	60 091	75 551	126	(51 674)	(86)	23 877	39.7%	7 947	-	(750.2%)
Capital Revenue	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	77 050	77 050	75 551	98	(51 674)	(67)	23 877	31.0%	7 947	-	(750.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	60 086	60 086	14 455	24.1%	15 315	25.5%	29 770	49.5%	15 572	-	(1.6%)
Capital Expenditure	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	77 045	77 045	14 455	18.8%	15 315	19.9%	29 770	38.6%	15 572	-	(1.6%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 561	-	(100.0%)
Receipts	77 048	77 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 614	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	46 383	46 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 792	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	1 928	1 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	28 737	28 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 653	-	(100.0%)
Payments	77 048	77 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 143	-	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	25 350	25 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 369	-	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 114	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 592	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	34 732	34 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 032	-	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	5 952	5 952	1 152	19.3%	1 499	25.2%	2 651	44.5%	1 599	-	(6.2%)
Service charges	2 118	2 118	1 152	54.4%	1 499	70.8%	2 651	125.2%	1 599	-	(6.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 297	2 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 537	1 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 522	6 522	860	13.2%	1 248	19.1%	2 108	32.3%	1 518	-	(17.8%)
Employee related costs	1 321	1 321	321	24.3%	400	30.3%	721	54.6%	395	-	1.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	723	723	14	2.0%	107	14.8%	121	16.8%	354	-	(69.8%)
Bulk purchases	166	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	4 312	4 312	525	12.2%	741	17.2%	1 266	29.4%	714	-	3.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(570)	(570)	291		251		543		81		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	11 414	11 414	67 133	588.2%	(59 657)	(522.7%)	7 476	65.5%	2 085	-	(2 961.9%)
Service charges	10 694	10 694	67 133	627.8%	(59 657)	(557.9%)	7 476	69.9%	2 085	-	(2 961.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	720	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	12 575	12 575	3 542	28.2%	3 099	24.6%	6 640	52.8%	3 039	-	2.0%
Employee related costs	1 013	1 013	39	3.9%	53	5.3%	93	9.2%	114	-	(53.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	587	587	55	9.4%	148	25.2%	203	34.5%	279	-	(47.0%)
Bulk purchases	9 437	9 437	3 207	34.0%	2 453	26.0%	5 659	60.0%	1 600	-	53.3%
Other expenditure	1 538	1 538	241	15.7%	445	28.9%	686	44.6%	1 046	-	(57.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 162)	(1 162)	63 592		(62 756)		836		(954)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	2 312	2 312	881	38.1%	866	37.5%	1 747	75.6%	804	-	7.7%
Service charges	1 277	1 277	881	69.0%	865	67.8%	1 746	136.7%	811	-	6.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 035	1 035	0	-	1	-1%	1	-1%	(7)	-	(117.3%)
Operating Expenditure	4 891	4 891	995	20.3%	1 405	28.7%	2 409	49.1%	1 198	-	17.3%
Employee related costs	3 682	3 682	846	23.0%	1 184	32.1%	2 029	55.1%	1 015	-	16.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	989	989	59	5.9%	139	14.0%	197	20.0%	132	-	5.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	219	219	91	41.4%	83	37.7%	173	79.1%	51	-	60.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 579)	(2 579)	(114)		(538)		(653)		(394)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	319	-	-	-	319	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	130	-	-	-	130	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	13	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	176	-	-	-	176	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(319)		-		(319)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	545	2.3%	505	2.2%	359	1.5%	21 934	94.0%	23 343	28.4%	-	-
Electricity	636	8.6%	696	9.4%	580	7.9%	5 458	74.1%	7 370	9.0%	-	-
Property Rates	110	1.6%	92	1.4%	90	1.3%	6 439	95.7%	6 730	8.2%	-	-
Sanitation	170	1.1%	157	1.1%	150	1.0%	14 461	96.8%	14 938	18.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	89	0.9%	86	0.9%	84	0.9%	9 239	97.3%	9 497	11.6%	-	-
Other	772	3.8%	753	3.7%	739	3.6%	17 989	88.8%	20 252	24.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 321	2.8%	2 288	2.8%	2 000	2.4%	75 520	92.0%	82 130	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	105	8.5%	71	5.8%	76	6.1%	987	79.6%	1 240	1.5%	-	-
Business	271	9.0%	343	11.4%	176	5.8%	2 214	73.7%	3 003	3.7%	-	-
Households	1 849	2.5%	1 759	2.4%	1 635	2.2%	68 327	92.9%	73 570	89.6%	-	-
Other	96	2.2%	115	2.7%	113	2.6%	3 992	92.5%	4 316	5.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 321	2.8%	2 288	2.8%	2 000	2.4%	75 520	92.0%	82 130	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	815	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	18.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	247	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	5.5%
VAT (output less input)	336	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	7.5%
Pensions / Retirement	319	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	7.1%
Loan repayments	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	.1%
Trade Creditors	1 891	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 891	42.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	874	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	874	19.5%
Total	4 485	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 485	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N Motsatsi-Kall	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	H T Lebusa	014 543 2004

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	276 081	276 081	76 962	27.9%	47 987	17.4%	124 950	45.3%	62 619	52.4%	(23.4%)
Property rates	29 150	29 150	5 054	17.3%	5 773	19.8%	10 827	37.1%	6 874	38.5%	(16.0%)
Service charges	54 035	54 035	7 093	13.1%	5 474	10.1%	12 567	23.3%	27 452	68.9%	(80.1%)
Other own revenue	192 895	192 895	64 816	33.6%	36 740	19.0%	101 556	52.6%	28 293	49.0%	29.9%
Operating Expenditure	271 804	271 804	39 668	14.6%	52 062	19.2%	91 730	33.7%	49 049	38.6%	6.1%
Employee related costs	103 427	103 427	21 572	20.9%	21 896	21.2%	43 468	42.0%	17 047	40.2%	28.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 596	4 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	18 169	18 169	3 265	18.0%	3 992	22.0%	7 257	39.9%	4 534	51.0%	(11.6%)
Bulk purchases	23 700	23 700	1 568	6.6%	7 575	32.0%	9 142	38.6%	6 941	40.9%	9.1%
Other expenditure	121 912	121 912	13 264	10.9%	18 599	15.3%	31 862	26.1%	20 547	34.7%	(9.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 277	4 277	37 294		(4 074)		33 220		13 570		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 277	4 277	37 294		(4 074)		33 220		13 570		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	61 284	49.3%	20 013	25.0%	65.5%
External loans	20 437	20 437	8 144	39.8%	4 925	24.1%	13 069	63.9%	4 420	10.0%	11.4%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	93 832	93 832	19 883	21.2%	27 912	29.7%	47 794	50.9%	15 487	30.4%	80.2%
Other	10 008	10 008	134	1.3%	287	2.9%	421	4.2%	105	98.8%	173.7%
Capital Expenditure	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	61 284	49.3%	20 013	25.0%	65.5%
Water and Sanitation	60 310	60 310	21 101	35.0%	19 312	32.0%	40 413	67.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	2 037	2 037	899	44.1%	170	8.3%	1 069	52.5%	10 294	403.2%	(98.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 454	20 454	3 304	16.2%	7 816	38.2%	11 120	54.4%	3 320	34.3%	135.4%
Other	41 477	41 477	2 857	6.9%	5 826	14.0%	8 683	20.9%	6 399	23.4%	(9.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	276 081	276 081	76 962	28	47 987	17	124 950	45.3%	62 619	52.4%	(23.4%)
Capital Revenue	124 277	124 277	28 160	23	33 124	27	61 284	49.3%	20 013	25.0%	65.5%
Total Revenue	400 358	400 358	105 123	26	81 111	20	186 234	46.5%	82 632	40.8%	(1.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	271 804	271 804	39 668	14.6%	52 062	19.2%	91 730	33.7%	49 049	38.6%	6.1%
Capital Expenditure	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	61 284	49.3%	20 013	25.0%	65.5%
Total Expenditure	396 081	396 081	67 829	17.1%	85 186	21.5%	153 014	38.6%	69 061	32.8%	23.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	3 500	3 500	4 175	-	57 474	-	4 175	-	7 690	-	-
Receipts	466 300	466 300	173 662	37.2%	128 840	27.6%	302 502	64.9%	77 375	-	66.5%
External loans	20 437	20 437	7 208	35.3%	19 800	96.9%	27 008	132.2%	4 637	-	327.0%
Transfers and subsidies	255 291	255 291	106 223	41.6%	61 723	24.2%	167 945	65.8%	32 282	-	91.2%
Investments redeemed	89 000	89 000	45 400	51.0%	34 000	38.2%	79 400	89.2%	16 000	-	112.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 626	-	1 231	-	3 856	-	3 080	-	(60.0%)
Other receipts	101 572	101 572	12 207	12.0%	12 087	11.9%	24 293	23.9%	21 376	-	(43.5%)
Payments	465 767	465 767	120 363	25.8%	121 477	26.1%	241 840	51.9%	79 061	-	53.6%
Salaries, wages and allowances	98 371	98 371	21 564	21.9%	22 032	22.4%	43 595	44.3%	17 047	-	29.2%
Cash and creditor payments	144 677	144 677	15 639	10.8%	66 321	45.8%	81 960	56.7%	32 002	-	107.2%
Capital payments	117 719	117 719	28 160	23.9%	33 124	28.1%	61 284	52.1%	20 013	-	65.5%
Investments made	105 000	105 000	55 000	52.4%	-	-	55 000	52.4%	10 000	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	4 033	4 033	57 474		64 837		64 837		6 004		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	66 736	66 736	7 113	10.7%	800	1.2%	7 912	11.9%	29 305	73.2%	(97.3%)
Service charges	50 679	50 679	5 649	11.1%	800	1.6%	6 448	12.7%	27 452	73.6%	(97.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	15 187	15 187	1 297	8.5%	-	-	1 297	8.5%	1 853	70.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	870	870	167	19.2%	-	-	167	19.2%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	67 298	67 298	9 231	13.7%	14 632	21.7%	23 863	35.5%	14 998	40.2%	(2.4%)
Employee related costs	16 041	16 041	6 153	38.4%	4 652	29.0%	10 805	67.4%	4 852	43.4%	(1.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 780	3 780	651	17.2%	1 165	30.8%	1 816	48.0%	1 054	56.2%	9.5%
Bulk purchases	23 700	23 700	1 568	6.6%	7 575	32.0%	9 142	38.6%	6 941	40.9%	9.1%
Other expenditure	21 777	21 777	860	3.9%	1 240	5.7%	2 100	9.6%	2 141	26.8%	(42.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(562)	(562)	(2 119)		(13 832)		(15 951)		14 307		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	2 690	2 690	67	2.5%	-	-	67	2.5%	-	-	-
Service charges	2 690	2 690	67	2.5%	-	-	67	2.5%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 455	5 455	207	3.8%	516	9.5%	723	13.3%	386	15.7%	33.8%
Employee related costs	2 006	2 006	73	3.7%	343	17.1%	417	20.8%	63	6.7%	442.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 045	1 045	87	8.3%	114	10.9%	201	19.2%	227	29.5%	(49.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 004	2 004	47	2.4%	59	2.9%	106	5.3%	96	18.8%	(38.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 765)	(2 765)	(140)		(516)		(656)		(386)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	991	991	167	16.9%	-	-	167	16.9%	-	-	-
Service charges	667	667	167	25.0%	-	-	167	25.0%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	324	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	16 290	16 290	2 664	16.4%	2 973	18.3%	5 637	34.6%	2 966	48.9%	2%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	496	496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 136	2 136	88	4.1%	412	19.3%	500	23.4%	494	62.4%	(16.5%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 658	13 658	2 576	18.9%	2 561	18.8%	5 137	37.6%	2 472	47.3%	3.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 299)	(15 299)	(2 497)		(2 973)		(5 470)		(2 966)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	315	.4%	2 645	2.9%	3 078	3.4%	83 678	93.3%	89 716	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	315	.4%	2 645	2.9%	3 078	3.4%	83 678	93.3%	89 716	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	315	.4%	2 645	2.9%	3 078	3.4%	83 678	93.3%	89 716	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	315	.4%	2 645	2.9%	3 078	3.4%	83 678	93.3%	89 716	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4	1.1%	309	89.8%	12	3.6%	19	5.6%	345	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4	1.1%	309	89.8%	12	3.6%	19	5.6%	345	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Moatshe	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	J T Poltjeter	014 555 1332

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	783	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	783	1.0%
VAT (output less input)	800	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1.0%
Pensions / Retirement	782	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	782	1.0%
Loan repayments	12 666	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 666	16.6%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	273	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	.4%
Other	60 865	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 865	79.9%
Total	76 169	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 169	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C K Molokwane	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	I A Louis	014 590 4501

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation.
3. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	(34)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(34)	(74.9%)
Trade Creditors	26	38.8%	6	8.4%	36	52.9%	-	-	67	148.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	72.2%	-	-	3	22.2%	1	5.6%	12	26.6%
Total	35	76.7%	(28)	(62.5%)	38	84.3%	1	1.5%	45	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P E Motoko	018 330 7002
Financial Manager	N R Gaeape	018 330 7005

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Tswaing(NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	116 625	116 625	1 157	1.0%	14 374	12.3%	15 531	13.3%	20 623	28.9%	(30.3%)
Property rates	4 348	4 348	320	7.4%	968	22.3%	1 288	29.6%	2 476	46.4%	(60.9%)
Service charges	35 301	35 301	756	2.1%	7 240	20.5%	7 996	22.7%	7 447	32.8%	(2.8%)
Other own revenue	76 976	76 976	80	.1%	6 167	8.0%	6 247	8.1%	10 699	26.5%	(42.4%)
Operating Expenditure	83 397	83 397	5 527	6.6%	26 152	31.4%	31 679	38.0%	25 166	47.5%	3.9%
Employee related costs	49 422	49 422	4 449	9.0%	12 718	25.7%	17 166	34.7%	14 061	51.5%	(9.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 066	3 066	114	3.7%	458	14.9%	572	18.7%	339	29.3%	35.1%
Bulk purchases	10 200	10 200	14	.1%	5 526	54.2%	5 540	54.3%	3 593	89.9%	53.8%
Other expenditure	20 710	20 710	951	4.6%	7 450	36.0%	8 401	40.6%	7 173	40.6%	3.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 228	33 228	(4 370)		(11 777)		(16 148)		(4 544)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	33 228	33 228	(4 370)		(11 777)		(16 148)		(4 544)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 980	57.0%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 980	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	70 371	70 371	-	-	4 049	5.8%	4 049	5.8%	10 980	57.0%	(63.1%)
Water and Sanitation	47 762	47 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	6 721	6 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 002	40.1%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 100	11 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 145	-	(100.0%)
Other	4 788	4 788	-	-	4 049	84.6%	4 049	84.6%	833	7.1%	385.9%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	116 625	116 625	1 157	1	14 374	12	15 531	13.3%	20 623	28.9%	(30.3%)
Capital Revenue	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 980	57.0%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	186 927	186 927	1 157	1	14 374	8	15 531	8.3%	31 603	32.2%	(54.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	83 397	83 397	5 527	6.6%	26 152	31.4%	31 679	38.0%	25 166	47.5%	3.9%
Capital Expenditure	70 371	70 371	-	-	4 049	5.8%	4 049	5.8%	10 980	57.0%	(63.1%)
Total Expenditure	153 769	153 769	5 527	3.6%	30 201	19.6%	35 728	23.2%	36 147	49.1%	(16.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	(2 806)	-	-	-	4 844	-	-
Receipts	153 473	153 473	22 643	14.8%	14 374	9.4%	37 018	24.1%	26 250	-	(45.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	61 919	61 919	18 161	29.3%	5 121	8.3%	23 283	37.6%	15 805	-	(67.6%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	91 554	91 554	4 482	4.9%	9 253	10.1%	13 735	15.0%	10 445	-	(11.4%)
Payments	153 833	153 833	25 449	16.5%	23 965	15.6%	49 414	32.1%	17 898	-	33.9%
Salaries, wages and allowances	49 422	49 422	12 294	24.9%	12 606	25.5%	24 900	50.4%	10 853	-	16.2%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	6 539	-	1 307	-	7 846	-	5 164	-	(74.7%)
Capital payments	70 371	70 371	380	.5%	1 744	2.5%	2 124	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	34 040	34 040	6 236	18.3%	8 307	24.4%	14 544	42.7%	1 881	-	341.7%
Closing Cash Balance	(360)	(360)	(2 806)		(12 397)		(12 397)		13 196		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	16 541	16 541	1	-	809	4.9%	810	4.9%	1 129	10.7%	(28.3%)
Service charges	15 000	15 000	1	-	805	5.4%	806	5.4%	1 119	7.4%	(28.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 541	1 541	-	-	4	.3%	4	.3%	10	-	(56.5%)
Operating Expenditure	3 361	3 361	272	8.1%	876	26.1%	1 148	34.2%	1 036	73.1%	(15.5%)
Employee related costs	2 256	2 256	178	7.9%	585	25.9%	763	33.8%	783	91.2%	(25.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	340	340	76	22.2%	134	39.3%	209	61.5%	118	33.2%	13.4%
Bulk purchases	700	700	14	2.0%	149	21.2%	163	23.3%	80	41.7%	85.2%
Other expenditure	65	65	5	7.1%	8	12.6%	13	19.7%	55	49.6%	(85.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 180	13 180	(271)		(67)		(338)		93		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	14 450	14 450	152	1.1%	4 569	31.6%	4 721	32.7%	3 965	43.9%	15.2%
Service charges	11 400	11 400	152	1.3%	3 922	34.4%	4 074	35.7%	3 601	38.7%	8.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3 050	3 050	-	-	647	21.2%	647	21.2%	364	-	77.8%
Operating Expenditure	12 140	12 140	220	1.8%	5 969	49.2%	6 189	51.0%	4 186	89.5%	42.6%
Employee related costs	2 303	2 303	218	9.5%	592	25.7%	811	35.2%	614	92.1%	(3.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	27.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	9 500	9 500	-	-	5 377	56.6%	5 377	56.6%	3 513	92.7%	53.1%
Other expenditure	38	38	2	4.2%	-	-	2	4.2%	9	10.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 310	2 310	(68)		(1 400)		(1 468)		(221)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	2 400	2 400	580	24.2%	1 735	72.3%	2 315	96.5%	1 721	95.2%	.8%
Service charges	2 400	2 400	580	24.2%	1 735	72.3%	2 315	96.4%	1 721	95.2%	.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 437	3 437	599	17.4%	1 590	46.3%	2 189	63.7%	1 118	43.5%	42.2%
Employee related costs	2 917	2 917	563	19.3%	1 492	51.2%	2 055	70.5%	921	48.1%	62.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	475	475	29	6.0%	91	19.1%	119	25.1%	97	23.7%	(6.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	45	45	8	17.9%	7	15.2%	15	33.0%	101	27.5%	(93.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 037)	(1 037)	(19)		145		126		603		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	6 500	6 500	-	-	745	11.5%	745	11.5%	934	13.1%	(20.2%)
Service charges	6 500	6 500	-	-	745	11.5%	745	11.5%	934	13.1%	(20.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 757	3 757	-	-	517	13.8%	517	13.8%	492	30.3%	5.2%
Employee related costs	3 659	3 659	-	-	390	10.7%	390	10.7%	454	31.6%	(14.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	78	78	-	-	98	126.6%	98	126.6%	17	53.8%	483.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	20	20	-	-	29	145.9%	29	145.9%	21	11.5%	40.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 743	2 743	-		228		228		442		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	291	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	291	10.4%
Bulk Water	46	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	1.7%
PAYE deductions	322	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	322	11.5%
VAT (output less input)	194	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	6.9%
Pensions / Retirement	663	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	23.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	511	40.0%	189	14.8%	312	24.4%	265	20.8%	1 277	45.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 028	72.6%	189	6.8%	312	11.2%	265	9.5%	2 795	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Legoete	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	I Moruti	053 948 0900

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation.
3. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	332 930	332 930	101 137	30.4%	63 856	19.2%	164 994	49.6%	87 156	60.3%	(26.7%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 114	59.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	223 047	223 047	57 101	25.6%	44 991	20.2%	102 092	45.8%	16 556	41.6%	171.8%
Other own revenue	109 882	109 882	44 036	40.1%	18 865	17.2%	62 901	57.2%	36 486	75.7%	(48.3%)
Operating Expenditure	347 425	347 425	59 910	17.2%	83 499	24.0%	143 409	41.3%	229 976	103.3%	(63.7%)
Employee related costs	171 389	171 389	36 545	21.3%	44 042	25.7%	80 587	47.0%	35 133	46.4%	25.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 840	4 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	26 612	26 612	5 975	22.5%	7 219	27.1%	13 195	49.6%	4 950	34.1%	45.8%
Bulk purchases	35 429	35 429	8 416	23.8%	6 485	18.3%	14 901	42.1%	3 556	23.6%	82.3%
Other expenditure	109 155	109 155	8 973	8.2%	25 753	23.6%	34 726	31.8%	186 336	275.4%	(86.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 496)	(14 496)	41 228		(19 643)		21 585		(142 820)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 496)	(14 496)	41 228		(19 643)		21 585		(142 820)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	11 571	11.9%	11 258	12.4%	(87.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 466	19.2%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	1.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	11 571	11.9%	259	4.7%	447.9%
Capital Expenditure	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	11 571	11.9%	11 258	12.4%	(87.4%)
Water and Sanitation	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	14 552	14 552	358	2.5%	351	2.4%	708	4.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	60	60	7 612	12 686.3%	-	-	7 612	12 686.3%	9 236	32.6%	(100.0%)
Other	82 040	82 040	2 185	2.7%	1 066	1.3%	3 251	4.0%	2 022	5.9%	(47.3%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	332 930	332 930	101 137	30	63 856	19	164 994	49.6%	87 156	60.3%	(26.7%)
Capital Revenue	97 102	97 102	10 154	11	1 416	2	11 571	11.9%	11 258	12.4%	(87.4%)
Total Revenue	430 032	430 032	111 291	26	65 273	15	176 564	41.1%	98 414	43.9%	(33.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	347 425	347 425	59 910	17.2%	83 499	24.0%	143 409	41.3%	229 976	103.3%	(63.7%)
Capital Expenditure	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	11 571	11.9%	11 258	12.4%	(87.4%)
Total Expenditure	444 527	444 527	70 064	15.8%	84 915	19.1%	154 979	34.9%	241 234	71.7%	(64.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	30 350	-	-	-	(2 502)	-	-
Receipts	332 203	332 203	101 045	30.4%	63 771	19.2%	164 815	49.6%	181 042	114.7%	(64.8%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.3%	(9.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	72 757	72 757	32 775	45.0%	8 929	12.3%	41 704	57.3%	9 853	54.0%	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 000	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 010	58.0%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	259 445	259 445	68 269	26.3%	54 842	21.1%	123 112	47.5%	40 179	110.9%	36.5%
Payments	503 504	503 504	70 695	14.0%	85 776	17.0%	156 471	31.1%	141 808	103.5%	(39.5%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	171 389	171 389	36 545	21.3%	44 042	25.7%	80 587	47.0%	35 133	49.2%	25.4%
Cash and creditor payments	133 314	133 314	18 011	13.5%	33 098	24.8%	51 109	38.3%	23 837	23.2%	38.9%
Capital payments	172 188	172 188	10 164	5.9%	1 416	.8%	11 581	6.7%	2 785	-	(49.1%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 000	-	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 260	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	26 612	26 612	5 975	22.5%	7 219	27.1%	13 195	49.6%	3 463	-	108.5%
Closing Cash Balance	(171 301)	(171 301)	30 350		8 344		8 344		36 732		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	58 412	58 412	13 527	23.2%	2 838	4.9%	16 366	28.0%	16 822	48.9%	(83.1%)
Service charges	51 636	51 636	13 527	26.2%	2 838	5.5%	16 366	31.7%	16 717	52.4%	(83.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 776	6 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	400.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	56 822	56 822	11 907	21.0%	11 005	19.4%	22 911	40.3%	7 240	29.0%	52.0%
Employee related costs	7 524	7 524	1 627	21.6%	1 974	26.2%	3 601	47.9%	1 788	53.6%	10.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 848	1 848	380	20.5%	483	26.1%	862	46.7%	401	48.6%	20.3%
Bulk purchases	35 429	35 429	8 416	23.8%	6 485	18.3%	14 901	42.1%	3 556	23.6%	82.3%
Other expenditure	12 021	12 021	1 484	12.3%	2 064	17.2%	3 547	29.5%	1 495	26.5%	38.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 589	1 589	1 621		(8 166)		(6 546)		9 582		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	30 665	30 665	8 925	29.1%	7 668	25.0%	16 592	54.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	30 665	30 665	8 925	29.1%	7 668	25.0%	16 592	54.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	43 970	43 970	7 419	16.9%	9 601	21.8%	17 021	38.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	20 212	20 212	4 815	23.8%	5 829	28.8%	10 645	52.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 208	5 208	1 444	27.7%	1 373	26.4%	2 816	54.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 549	18 549	1 160	6.3%	2 399	12.9%	3 560	19.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 304)	(13 304)	1 505		(1 934)		(429)		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	9 796	9 796	2 232	22.8%	2 738	28.0%	4 970	50.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	9 388	9 388	2 232	23.8%	2 738	29.2%	4 970	52.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	408	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 796)	(9 796)	(2 232)		(2 738)		(4 970)		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	6 009	7.0%	5 521	6.4%	3 676	4.3%	71 166	82.4%	86 373	18.1%	-	-
Electricity	9 812	4.7%	8 565	4.1%	7 707	3.7%	184 503	87.6%	210 587	44.1%	-	-
Property Rates	1 289	3.4%	1 084	2.9%	1 333	3.5%	34 292	90.2%	37 998	8.0%	-	-
Sanitation	1 209	4.7%	1 010	4.0%	910	3.6%	22 320	87.7%	25 448	5.3%	-	-
Other	3 529	3.0%	3 303	2.8%	3 118	2.7%	106 853	91.5%	116 804	24.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 848	4.6%	19 482	4.1%	16 745	3.5%	419 135	87.8%	477 210	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	6 898	3.7%	6 733	3.6%	6 666	3.6%	167 016	89.2%	187 312	39.3%	-	-
Business	5 517	7.2%	4 242	5.6%	2 732	3.6%	63 703	83.6%	76 193	16.0%	-	-
Households	8 812	4.4%	8 144	4.1%	7 126	3.6%	174 629	87.9%	198 711	41.6%	-	-
Other	621	4.1%	364	2.4%	220	1.5%	13 788	92.0%	14 993	3.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 848	4.6%	19 482	4.1%	16 745	3.5%	419 135	87.8%	477 210	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 268	66.2%	696	14.1%	286	5.8%	685	13.9%	4 934	100.0%
Total	3 268	66.2%	696	14.1%	286	5.8%	685	13.9%	4 934	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	H J Smit	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	A R Rantao	018 389 0260

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation.

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	166 317	166 317	58 629	35.3%	49 849	30.0%	108 478	65.2%	36 090	60.7%	38.1%
Property rates	19 000	19 000	5 938	31.3%	5 692	30.0%	11 630	61.2%	5 258	57.4%	8.3%
Service charges	81 666	81 666	27 783	34.0%	26 728	32.7%	54 511	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	65 651	65 651	24 909	37.9%	17 429	26.5%	42 337	64.5%	30 832	61.2%	(43.5%)
Operating Expenditure	166 317	166 317	33 033	19.9%	44 523	26.8%	77 556	46.6%	29 311	49.9%	51.9%
Employee related costs	69 800	69 800	20 431	29.3%	19 376	27.8%	39 807	57.0%	16 852	48.4%	15.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	15 633	15 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	7 308	7 308	814	11.1%	800	10.9%	1 614	22.1%	1 036	23.3%	(22.8%)
Bulk purchases	42 000	42 000	5 968	14.2%	17 340	41.3%	23 308	55.5%	7 196	63.9%	141.0%
Other expenditure	31 575	31 575	5 821	18.4%	7 007	22.2%	12 827	40.6%	4 227	45.6%	65.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	25 596		5 326		30 922		6 779		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	25 596		5 326		30 922		6 779		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	27 847	27 847	3 762	13.5%	3 634	13.1%	7 396	26.6%	127	1.3%	2 766.7%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 930	18 930	3 762	19.9%	3 608	19.1%	7 370	38.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	8 917	8 917	-	-	26	.3%	26	.3%	127	2.6%	(79.4%)
Capital Expenditure	27 847	27 847	2 597	9.3%	3 634	13.1%	6 231	22.4%	127	74.8%	2 766.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	2.8%	(100.0%)
Electricity	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 747.5%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	18 930	18 930	2 379	12.6%	3 296	17.4%	5 675	30.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	5 917	5 917	218	3.7%	338	5.7%	556	9.4%	69	3.0%	392.9%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	166 317	166 317	58 629	35	49 849	30	108 478	65.2%	36 090	60.7%	38.1%
Capital Revenue	27 847	27 847	3 762	14	3 634	13	7 396	26.6%	127	1.3%	2 766.7%
Total Revenue	194 164	194 164	62 391	32	53 483	28	115 874	59.7%	36 217	50.5%	47.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	166 317	166 317	33 033	19.9%	44 523	26.8%	77 556	46.6%	29 311	49.9%	51.9%
Capital Expenditure	27 847	27 847	2 597	9.3%	3 634	13.1%	6 231	22.4%	127	74.8%	2 766.7%
Total Expenditure	194 164	194 164	35 630	18.4%	48 157	24.8%	83 787	43.2%	29 438	54.2%	63.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	25 596	-	-	-	(2 031)	-	-
Receipts	194 164	194 164	58 629	30.2%	49 849	25.7%	108 478	55.9%	36 090	35.0%	38.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	68 010	68 010	21 733	32.0%	14 006	20.6%	35 739	52.5%	8 587	13.7%	63.1%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	126 154	126 154	36 897	29.2%	35 842	28.4%	72 739	57.7%	27 502	49.7%	30.3%
Payments	194 164	194 164	33 033	17.0%	48 157	24.8%	81 190	41.8%	29 323	27.5%	64.2%
Salaries, wages and allowances	69 800	69 800	18 406	26.4%	17 351	24.9%	35 757	51.2%	14 987	36.0%	15.8%
Cash and creditor payments	96 517	96 517	12 602	13.1%	25 771	26.7%	38 373	39.8%	9 215	9.5%	179.7%
Capital payments	27 847	27 847	-	-	3 634	13.1%	3 634	13.1%	12	-	30 196.2%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	2 025	-	1 401	-	3 426	-	5 109	-	(72.6%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	25 596		27 288		27 288		4 736		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	12 900	12 900	3 784	29.3%	4 542	35.2%	8 327	64.5%	3 331	59.3%	36.4%
Service charges	12 900	12 900	3 784	29.3%	4 542	35.2%	8 327	64.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	826	56.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 505	60.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 647	9 647	2 242	23.2%	3 527	36.6%	5 769	59.8%	2 591	60.4%	36.1%
Employee related costs	4 150	4 150	1 324	31.9%	1 061	25.6%	2 385	57.5%	999	57.3%	6.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 649	1 649	67	4.0%	504	30.6%	571	34.6%	175	14.4%	189.0%
Bulk purchases	1 000	1 000	89	8.9%	148	14.8%	236	23.6%	159	40.1%	(7.2%)
Other expenditure	2 848	2 848	763	26.8%	1 814	63.7%	2 577	90.5%	1 258	136.0%	44.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 253	3 253	1 542		1 016		2 558		740		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	52 921	52 921	20 387	38.5%	18 764	35.5%	39 151	74.0%	15 640	64.4%	20.0%
Service charges	52 921	52 921	20 387	38.5%	18 764	35.5%	39 151	74.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 520	57.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 120	66.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	50 039	50 039	7 784	15.6%	19 259	38.5%	27 043	54.0%	8 829	62.1%	118.1%
Employee related costs	4 000	4 000	943	23.6%	998	25.0%	1 942	48.5%	845	42.3%	18.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 203	1 203	448	37.2%	138	11.4%	585	48.6%	475	47.5%	(71.1%)
Bulk purchases	41 000	41 000	5 879	14.3%	17 193	41.9%	23 072	56.3%	7 037	64.5%	144.3%
Other expenditure	3 836	3 836	514	13.4%	930	24.2%	1 444	37.7%	471	101.3%	97.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 882	2 882	12 602		(494)		12 108		6 811		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	7 751	7 751	1 377	17.8%	1 267	16.4%	2 644	34.1%	1 304	49.9%	(2.8%)
Service charges	6 900	6 900	1 377	20.0%	1 267	18.4%	2 644	38.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	38.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	851	851	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217	53.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 413	5 413	1 521	28.1%	1 355	25.0%	2 876	53.1%	1 352	69.3%	.2%
Employee related costs	4 461	4 461	1 373	30.8%	1 177	26.4%	2 550	57.2%	1 177	78.8%	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	358	358	70	19.4%	54	15.1%	124	34.5%	18	5.7%	205.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	594	594	79	13.3%	123	20.8%	203	34.1%	157	58.0%	(21.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 338	2 338	(144)		(88)		(232)		(48)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	8 900	8 900	2 218	24.9%	2 154	24.2%	4 371	49.1%	1 759	55.9%	22.5%
Service charges	8 900	8 900	2 218	24.9%	2 154	24.2%	4 371	49.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 759	55.9%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 316	5 316	1 274	24.0%	1 263	23.8%	2 537	47.7%	1 158	58.7%	9.1%
Employee related costs	3 491	3 491	970	27.8%	957	27.4%	1 927	55.2%	845	60.7%	13.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	241	241	-	-	7	2.7%	7	2.7%	112	77.8%	(94.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 584	1 584	304	19.2%	299	18.9%	603	38.1%	201	50.5%	48.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 584	3 584	944		891		1 835		601		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	916	3.6%	764	3.0%	737	2.9%	22 876	90.4%	25 294	25.8%	-	-
Electricity	1 516	16.3%	887	9.6%	803	8.7%	6 068	65.4%	9 273	9.4%	-	-
Property Rates	942	3.8%	810	3.3%	763	3.1%	22 255	89.8%	24 770	25.2%	-	-
Sanitation	263	3.2%	228	2.8%	220	2.7%	7 417	91.3%	8 128	8.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	608	3.2%	547	2.9%	530	2.8%	17 163	91.1%	18 848	19.2%	-	-
Other	2 231	18.9%	152	1.3%	138	1.2%	9 303	78.7%	11 824	12.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 475	6.6%	3 388	3.5%	3 192	3.3%	85 082	86.7%	98 137	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 475	6.6%	3 388	3.5%	3 192	3.3%	85 082	86.7%	98 137	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 475	6.6%	3 388	3.5%	3 192	3.3%	85 082	86.7%	98 137	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 277	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 277	48.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	582	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	776	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	776	6.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	54	13.5%	347	86.5%	-	-	-	-	401	3.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	687	100.0%	-	-	-	-	687	5.3%
Other	331	7.8%	468	11.1%	164	3.9%	3 266	77.2%	4 230	32.7%
Total	8 021	61.9%	1 503	11.6%	164	1.3%	3 266	25.2%	12 954	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T Lethogile	018 632 5051
Financial Manager	S Mcoope	018 632 5051

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	120 043	120 043	32 264	26.9%	18 031	15.0%	50 296	41.9%	18 798	45.1%	(4.1%)
Property rates	12 617	12 617	172	1.4%	1 967	15.6%	2 139	17.0%	2 301	51.2%	(14.5%)
Service charges	46 297	46 297	8 888	19.2%	10 208	22.0%	19 096	41.2%	8 251	228.3%	23.7%
Other own revenue	61 128	61 128	23 204	38.0%	5 856	9.6%	29 060	47.5%	8 246	26.0%	(29.0%)
Operating Expenditure	115 636	115 636	23 749	20.5%	19 903	17.2%	43 653	37.8%	16 432	45.7%	21.1%
Employee related costs	49 775	49 775	13 226	26.6%	12 399	24.9%	25 625	51.5%	10 778	48.9%	15.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	9 062	9 062	1 150	12.7%	1 286	14.2%	2 436	26.9%	1 453	41.5%	(11.5%)
Bulk purchases	22 295	22 295	5 596	25.1%	2 082	9.3%	7 678	34.4%	46	26.0%	4 446.1%
Other expenditure	34 504	34 504	3 778	10.9%	4 136	12.0%	7 914	22.9%	4 155	64.3%	(5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 407	4 407	8 515		(1 872)		6 643		2 366		
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 407	4 407	8 515		(1 872)		6 643		2 366		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	54 800	54 800	4 339	7.9%	944	1.7%	5 283	9.6%	6 406	20.6%	(85.3%)
External loans	16 860	16 860	-	-	744	4.4%	744	4.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 868	21 868	4 339	19.8%	200	.9%	4 539	20.8%	6 406	22.1%	(96.9%)
Other	16 072	16 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044.1%	-
Capital Expenditure	54 800	54 800	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.3%	8 846	16.1%	1 645	7.2%	310.6%
Water and Sanitation	10 130	10 130	-	-	13	.1%	13	.1%	38	94.0%	(66.1%)
Electricity	7 557	7 557	29	.4%	3	-	32	.4%	-	3.6%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	.8%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 667	12 667	1 710	13.3%	6 298	48.9%	8 008	62.2%	1 283	8.9%	390.9%
Other	24 245	24 245	353	1.5%	440	1.8%	793	3.3%	285	7.5%	54.3%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	120 043	120 043	32 264	27	18 031	15	50 296	41.9%	18 798	45.1%	(4.1%)
Capital Revenue	54 800	54 800	4 339	8	944	2	5 283	9.6%	6 406	20.6%	(85.3%)
Total Revenue	174 843	174 843	36 603	21	18 976	11	55 579	31.8%	25 203	38.8%	(24.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	115 636	115 636	23 749	20.5%	19 903	17.2%	43 653	37.8%	16 432	45.7%	21.1%
Capital Expenditure	54 800	54 800	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.3%	8 846	16.1%	1 645	7.2%	310.6%
Total Expenditure	170 436	170 436	25 842	15.2%	26 657	15.6%	52 499	30.8%	18 077	35.2%	47.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	(2 495)	(2 495)	(2 495)	-	8 217	-	(2 495)	-	19 030	-	-
Receipts	168 546	168 546	39 454	23.4%	20 545	12.2%	59 999	35.6%	25 203	38.2%	(18.5%)
External loans	16 860	16 860	-	-	744	4.4%	744	4.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	68 588	68 588	26 865	39.2%	4 690	6.8%	31 555	46.0%	13 970	42.5%	(66.4%)
Investments redeemed	103	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	344	-	1 219	-	1 563	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	82 995	82 995	12 245	14.8%	13 891	16.7%	26 137	31.5%	11 233	37.7%	23.7%
Payments	171 951	171 951	28 741	16.7%	28 043	16.3%	56 785	33.0%	18 033	29.6%	55.5%
Salaries, wages and allowances	49 775	49 775	13 226	26.6%	12 399	24.9%	25 625	51.5%	10 808	49.0%	14.7%
Cash and creditor payments	50 222	50 222	10 441	20.8%	5 833	11.6%	16 274	32.4%	3 558	31.8%	64.0%
Capital payments	55 415	55 415	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.2%	8 846	16.0%	1 646	6.3%	310.3%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	8 727	8 727	-	-	617	7.1%	617	7.1%	246	14.9%	150.5%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	7 812	7 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 710	-	(100.0%)
Other payments	-	-	2 981	-	2 441	-	5 422	-	64	.9%	3 701.3%
Closing Cash Balance	(5 900)	(5 900)	8 217		719		719		26 200		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	11 695	11 695	5 355	45.8%	2 175	18.6%	7 530	64.4%	2 406	14.9%	(9.6%)
Service charges	10 974	10 974	1 078	9.8%	2 175	19.8%	3 253	29.6%	969	4 844.7%	124.5%
Transfers and subsidies	700	700	4 276	610.9%	-	-	4 276	610.9%	1 437	25.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	9 516	9 516	1 460	15.3%	1 444	15.2%	2 903	30.5%	719	9.6%	100.8%
Employee related costs	3 446	3 446	1 130	32.8%	1 052	30.5%	2 182	63.3%	570	20.3%	84.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	339	339	32	9.4%	88	25.8%	120	35.2%	27	7.6%	230.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 731	5 731	298	5.2%	304	5.3%	602	10.5%	122	4.3%	148.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 179	2 179	3 895		731		4 626		1 687		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	60 464	60 464	19 028	31.5%	6 283	10.4%	25 312	41.9%	6 089	39.9%	3.2%
Service charges	30 829	30 829	6 700	21.7%	6 275	20.4%	12 976	42.1%	5 144	23 396.3%	22.0%
Transfers and subsidies	29 579	29 579	12 325	41.7%	-	-	12 325	41.7%	937	25.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	56	56	3	5.5%	8	14.7%	11	20.2%	8	-	3.0%
Operating Expenditure	29 902	29 902	6 708	22.4%	3 303	11.0%	10 011	33.5%	2 911	32.2%	13.5%
Employee related costs	2 565	2 565	765	29.8%	637	24.8%	1 402	54.7%	670	43.4%	(4.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 666	1 666	103	6.2%	188	11.3%	291	17.4%	196	18.9%	(4.3%)
Bulk purchases	22 295	22 295	5 596	25.1%	2 082	9.3%	7 678	34.4%	46	26.0%	4 446.1%
Other expenditure	3 376	3 376	243	7.2%	396	11.7%	640	19.0%	2 000	66.1%	(80.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	30 562	30 562	12 321		2 980		15 301		3 178		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	1 679	1 679	422	25.1%	421	25.1%	843	50.2%	1 069	52.7%	(60.6%)
Service charges	1 673	1 673	418	24.9%	417	24.9%	834	49.9%	1 067	64 136.6%	(60.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5	5	4	84.3%	4	75.1%	8	159.4%	1	.1%	221.6%
Operating Expenditure	5 016	5 016	463	9.2%	726	14.5%	1 190	23.7%	1 176	84.0%	(38.2%)
Employee related costs	2 119	2 119	432	20.4%	461	21.8%	893	42.2%	751	72.7%	(38.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	988	988	9	0.9%	53	5.4%	61	6.2%	188	173.4%	(71.8%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 908	1 908	23	1.2%	212	11.1%	235	12.3%	237	124.8%	(10.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 337)	(3 337)	(41)		(305)		(347)		(107)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	12 862	12 862	692	5.4%	1 152	9.0%	1 844	14.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 789	2 789	692	24.8%	1 152	41.3%	1 844	66.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 073	10 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 431	2 431	596	24.5%	592	24.4%	1 189	48.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 927	1 927	596	30.9%	542	28.1%	1 138	59.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	132	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	372	372	-	-	51	13.7%	51	13.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 431	10 431	96		559		655		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	324	3.6%	1 046	11.7%	334	3.7%	7 267	81.0%	8 972	18.5%	-	-
Electricity	1 486	11.2%	1 428	10.8%	1 221	9.2%	9 137	68.8%	13 273	27.3%	-	-
Property Rates	529	3.9%	783	5.8%	568	4.2%	11 560	86.0%	13 439	27.7%	-	-
Sanitation	48	1.0%	140	3.1%	120	2.6%	4 261	93.2%	4 569	9.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	16	.3%	198	3.2%	163	2.7%	5 779	93.9%	6 156	12.7%	-	-
Other	(81)	(3.7%)	26	1.2%	23	1.1%	2 207	101.4%	2 176	4.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 322	4.8%	3 622	7.5%	2 430	5.0%	40 211	82.8%	48 585	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(69)	(1.1%)	355	5.9%	463	7.7%	5 300	87.6%	6 050	12.5%	-	-
Business	1 216	18.3%	1 495	22.5%	616	9.3%	3 316	49.9%	6 644	13.7%	-	-
Households	1 173	3.3%	1 759	4.9%	1 345	3.8%	31 347	88.0%	35 623	73.3%	-	-
Other	2	.8%	13	4.9%	6	2.3%	247	92.0%	269	.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 322	4.8%	3 622	7.5%	2 430	5.0%	40 211	82.8%	48 585	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	520	20.6%	448	17.8%	227	9.0%	1 330	52.7%	2 525	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	520	20.6%	448	17.8%	227	9.0%	1 330	52.7%	2 525	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K G Chauke	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	J J Cromhout	018 642 1081

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	315 732	315 732	127 665	40.4%	73 164	23.2%	200 829	63.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	315 732	315 732	127 665	40.4%	73 164	23.2%	200 829	63.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	279 033	279 033	29 433	10.5%	59 344	21.3%	88 778	31.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	85 207	85 207	18 172	21.3%	22 573	26.5%	40 745	47.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	16 310	16 310	1 852	11.4%	2 012	12.3%	3 865	23.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	177 516	177 516	9 409	5.3%	34 759	19.6%	44 168	24.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 699	36 699	98 231		13 820		112 052				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	36 699	36 699	98 231		13 820		112 052				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	124 100	124 100	55 000	44.3%	40 000	32.2%	95 000	76.6%	77 470	-	(48.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	124 100	124 100	55 000	44.3%	40 000	32.2%	95 000	76.6%	70 393	-	(43.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 077	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	133 435	133 435	1 668	1.3%	8 020	6.0%	9 688	7.3%	24 125	-	(66.8%)
Water and Sanitation	116 235	116 235	-	-	1 932	1.7%	1 932	1.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	16 700	16 700	-	-	5 668	33.9%	5 668	33.9%	19 579	-	(71.1%)
Other	500	500	1 668	333.7%	420	84.0%	2 088	417.6%	4 546	-	(90.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	315 732	315 732	127 665	40	73 164	23	200 829	63.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	124 100	124 100	55 000	44	40 000	32	95 000	76.6%	77 470	-	(48.4%)
Total Revenue	439 832	439 832	182 665	42	113 164	26	295 829	67.3%	77 470	-	46.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	279 033	279 033	29 433	10.5%	59 344	21.3%	88 778	31.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	133 435	133 435	1 668	1.3%	8 020	6.0%	9 688	7.3%	24 125	-	(66.8%)
Total Expenditure	412 468	412 468	31 102	7.5%	67 364	16.3%	98 466	23.9%	24 125	-	179.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	21 301	-	187 707	-	21 301	-	61 080	-	-
Receipts	439 832	439 832	197 665	44.9%	46 909	10.7%	244 574	55.6%	105 853	-	(55.7%)
External loans	13 508	13 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	419 543	419 543	195 110	46.5%	36 265	8.6%	231 375	55.1%	98 024	-	(63.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 368	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 004	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	6 781	6 781	2 555	37.7%	10 644	157.0%	13 199	194.7%	2 458	-	333.1%
Payments	412 468	412 468	31 259	7.6%	39 730	9.6%	70 990	17.2%	102 648	-	(61.3%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	85 207	85 207	18 172	21.3%	16 447	19.3%	34 619	40.6%	22 501	-	(26.9%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 992	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	133 435	133 435	1 826	1.4%	2 518	1.9%	4 344	3.3%	35 511	-	(92.9%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 079	-	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	193 826	193 826	11 262	5.8%	20 765	10.7%	32 027	16.5%	4 566	-	354.8%
Closing Cash Balance	27 364	27 364	187 707		194 885		194 885		64 285		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	962	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	962	35.9%
VAT (output less input)	(1 461)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 461)	(54.5%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	834	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	834	31.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 582	67.5%	374	16.0%	-	-	389	16.6%	2 345	87.5%
Total	1 916	71.5%	374	14.0%	-	-	389	14.5%	2 679	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Ndwandwe	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	P A Semanya	018 381 9400

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation.

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G Kegaklwe	053 998 3286
Financial Manager	Ms Galaletsang Esau	053 998 3286

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted documentation.
3. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	162 301	162 301	60 397	37.2%	23 421	14.4%	83 818	51.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	17 648	17 648	22 903	129.8%	(2 050)	(11.6%)	20 854	118.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	103 111	103 111	23 681	23.0%	24 593	23.9%	48 274	46.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	41 542	41 542	13 812	33.2%	878	2.1%	14 690	35.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	162 296	162 296	22 931	14.1%	30 582	18.8%	53 513	33.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	69 130	69 130	10 789	15.6%	19 285	27.9%	30 074	43.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	10 390	10 390	1 088	10.5%	1 348	13.0%	2 436	23.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	8 567	-	6 392	-	14 959	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	82 776	82 776	2 488	3.0%	3 556	4.3%	6 044	7.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	37 465		(7 161)		30 305		-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	37 465		(7 161)		30 305		-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	3 390	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	152 721	152 721	-	-	3 390	2.2%	3 390	2.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	38 409	38 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	3 390	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	183 830	183 830	-	-	3 390	1.8%	3 390	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	162 301	162 301	60 397	37	23 421	14	83 818	51.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	2	3 390	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	353 431	353 431	60 397	17	26 811	8	87 208	24.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	162 296	162 296	22 931	14.1%	30 582	18.8%	53 513	33.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	3 390	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	353 426	353 426	22 931	6.5%	33 972	9.6%	56 903	16.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	1 852	-	-	-	1 171	-	(102.9%)
Receipts	353 431	353 431	(543)	(2%)	(75)	-	(617)	(2%)	2 581	-	(102.9%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	173 873	173 873	2 451	1.4%	-	-	2 451	1.4%	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 463	-	2 025	-	4 488	-	1 789	-	13.2%
Other receipts	179 558	179 558	(5 456)	(3.0%)	(2 099)	(1.2%)	(7 556)	(4.2%)	792	-	(365.1%)
Payments	353 426	353 426	(2 394)	(7%)	(2 610)	(7%)	(5 004)	(1.4%)	792	-	(429.6%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	68 225	68 225	59	.1%	-	-	59	.1%	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	58 861	58 861	43 511	73.9%	21 668	36.8%	65 176	110.7%	62 343	-	(65.2%)
Capital payments	191 130	191 130	-	-	(224)	(1.1%)	(224)	(1.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	700	-	700	-	724	-	(3.2%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	35 210	35 210	(45 964)	(130.5%)	(24 754)	(70.3%)	(70 718)	(200.8%)	(62 275)	-	(60.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	5	5	1 852		4 387		4 387		2 960		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	28 473	28 473	4 923	17.3%	6 911	24.3%	11 834	41.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	27 537	27 537	4 922	17.9%	6 911	25.1%	11 832	43.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	936	936	1	.1%	0	-	1	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	21 740	21 740	985	4.5%	1 675	7.7%	2 660	12.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 471	4 471	686	15.4%	1 275	28.5%	1 961	43.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 317	1 317	194	14.8%	264	20.0%	458	34.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 952	15 952	104	.7%	136	.9%	240	1.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 733	6 733	3 938		5 236		9 174		-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	51 767	51 767	12 390	23.9%	11 268	21.8%	23 657	45.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	51 513	51 513	12 389	24.1%	11 268	21.9%	23 657	45.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	254	254	1	.3%	-	-	1	.3%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	37 472	37 472	9 259	24.7%	7 809	20.8%	17 068	45.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 205	2 205	513	23.3%	968	43.9%	1 481	67.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 450	1 450	73	5.0%	263	18.1%	336	23.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	8 567	-	6 392	-	14 959	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	33 817	33 817	106	.3%	186	.6%	292	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 295	14 295	3 131		3 459		6 589				

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	13 611	13 611	3 158	23.2%	3 179	23.4%	6 337	46.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	11 645	11 645	3 158	27.1%	3 178	27.3%	6 336	54.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 966	1 966	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	12 673	12 673	606	4.8%	1 047	8.3%	1 653	13.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 633	2 633	433	16.4%	866	32.9%	1 299	49.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	728	728	142	19.5%	152	20.9%	294	40.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 312	9 312	31	.3%	29	.3%	60	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	938	938	2 552		2 132		4 684				

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	12 783	12 783	3 255	25.5%	3 237	25.3%	6 492	50.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	12 416	12 416	3 210	25.9%	3 221	25.9%	6 431	51.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	367	367	44	12.1%	16	4.3%	60	16.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	13 904	13 904	447	3.2%	336	2.4%	784	5.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	5 210	5 210	56	1.1%	98	1.9%	154	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 074	1 074	182	16.9%	190	17.7%	372	34.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 620	7 620	209	2.7%	48	.6%	258	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 121)	(1 121)	2 808		2 901		5 708				

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	4 870	39.6%	1 533	12.5%	356	2.9%	5 525	45.0%	12 285	13.2%	-	-
Electricity	6 772	37.8%	1 443	8.0%	1 281	7.1%	8 433	47.0%	17 929	19.3%	-	-
Property Rates	3 524	27.8%	1 191	9.4%	1 032	8.1%	6 923	54.6%	12 670	13.6%	-	-
Sanitation	1 081	22.2%	277	5.7%	212	4.3%	3 307	67.8%	4 877	5.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 010	19.7%	267	5.2%	207	4.0%	3 455	71.1%	5 138	5.5%	-	-
Other	439	1.1%	1 063	2.7%	980	2.4%	37 553	93.8%	40 035	43.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 696	19.0%	5 774	6.2%	4 068	4.4%	65 395	70.4%	92 933	100.0%		
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 696	19.0%	5 774	6.2%	4 068	4.4%	65 395	70.4%	92 933	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 696	19.0%	5 774	6.2%	4 068	4.4%	65 395	70.4%	92 933	100.0%		

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	18 639	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 639	61.1%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	3	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 505	100.0%	9 505	31.2%
Trade Creditors	48	2.2%	3	.1%	212	9.6%	1 948	88.1%	2 211	7.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1	1.0%	1	.4%	135	98.6%	137	.5%
Total	18 686	61.3%	4	-	213	.7%	11 591	38.0%	30 495	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T I Mokwena (acting)	053 927 2201
Financial Manager	P J Joubert (acting)	053 928 2229

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Mamusa(NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	107 459	107 459	27 178	25.3%	-	-	27 178	25.3%	9 475	27.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates	5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	7.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges	34 205	34 205	14 919	43.6%	-	-	14 919	43.6%	1 665	31.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	67 964	67 964	12 259	18.0%	-	-	12 259	18.0%	7 459	26.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	69 164	69 164	13 760	19.9%	-	-	13 760	19.9%	10 676	37.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	28 557	28 557	3 345	11.7%	-	-	3 345	11.7%	5 914	45.2%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	11 266	11 266	160	1.4%	-	-	160	1.4%	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	7 469	7 469	729	9.8%	-	-	729	9.8%	901	29.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	11 316	11 316	7 757	68.5%	-	-	7 757	68.5%	1 431	46.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	10 556	10 556	1 769	16.8%	-	-	1 769	16.8%	2 430	66.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	38 295	38 295	13 418		-	-	13 418		(1 201)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	38 295	38 295	13 418		-	-	13 418		(1 201)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	38 295	38 295	3 605	9.4%	-	-	3 605	9.4%	11 305	26.1%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	38 295	38 295	3 471	9.1%	-	-	3 471	9.1%	11 294	26.1%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	134	-	-	-	134	-	21	3%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	38 295	38 295	3 616	9.4%	-	-	3 616	9.4%	11 335	26.2%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	169	-	-	-	169	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	3 188	-	-	-	3 188	-	7 766	25.1%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 646	22.7%	(100.0%)
Other	38 295	38 295	260	.7%	-	-	260	.7%	1 922	33.8%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	107 459	107 459	27 178	25	-	-	27 178	25.3%	9 475	27.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	38 295	38 295	3 605	9	-	-	3 605	9.4%	11 305	26.1%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	145 754	145 754	30 783	21	-	-	30 783	21.1%	20 780	26.8%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	69 164	69 164	13 760	19.9%	-	-	13 760	19.9%	10 676	37.2%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	38 295	38 295	3 616	9.4%	-	-	3 616	9.4%	11 335	26.2%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	107 459	107 459	17 377	16.2%	-	-	17 377	16.2%	22 011	31.7%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	609		(804)		609		10 516		
Receipts	107 459	107 459	25 704	23.9%	-	-	25 704	23.9%	18 951	31.6%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	58 894	58 894	8 002	13.6%	-	-	8 002	13.6%	3 746	12.4%	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	48 565	48 565	17 703	36.5%	-	-	17 703	36.5%	15 205	67.6%	(100.0%)
Payments	107 459	107 459	27 117	25.2%	-	-	27 117	25.2%	22 960	29.4%	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	28 557	28 557	3 604	12.6%	-	-	3 604	12.6%	4 576	39.5%	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	39 095	39 095	10 103	25.8%	-	-	10 103	25.8%	6 655	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	38 295	38 295	12 774	33.4%	-	-	12 774	33.4%	11 729	22.6%	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	1 512	1 512	635	42.0%	-	-	635	42.0%	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(804)		(804)		(804)		6 508		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	6 120	6 120	9 020	147.4%	-	-	9 020	147.4%	362	19.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	6 094	6 094	9 017	148.0%	-	-	9 017	148.0%	362	19.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	26	26	3	11.6%	-	-	3	11.6%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 092	3 092	7 457	241.2%	-	-	7 457	241.2%	718	50.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 815	1 815	209	11.5%	-	-	209	11.5%	405	56.6%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	973	973	102	10.4%	-	-	102	10.4%	269	57.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	36	36	7 099	19 719.1%	-	-	7 099	19 719.1%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	267	267	48	17.9%	-	-	48	17.9%	44	32.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 028	3 028	1 563		-	-	1 563		(355)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	17 932	17 932	3 354	18.7%	-	-	3 354	18.7%	1 019	23.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	17 787	17 787	3 354	18.9%	-	-	3 354	18.9%	1 019	24.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	13 814	13 814	2 173	15.7%	-	-	2 173	15.7%	1 794	43.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 139	1 139	138	12.1%	-	-	138	12.1%	152	21.8%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 089	1 089	367	33.7%	-	-	367	33.7%	146	44.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	11 280	11 280	658	5.8%	-	-	658	5.8%	1 431	48.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	305	305	1 009	330.7%	-	-	1 009	330.7%	63	29.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 118	4 118	1 181				1 181		(775)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	5 928	5 928	1 455	24.5%	-	-	1 455	24.5%	176	21.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 928	5 928	1 452	24.5%	-	-	1 452	24.5%	176	21.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 367	4 367	595	13.6%	-	-	595	13.6%	491	28.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 330	3 330	403	12.1%	-	-	403	12.1%	482	32.1%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	643	643	178	27.7%	-	-	178	27.7%	-	11.6%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	395	395	14	3.7%	-	-	14	3.7%	10	9.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 561	1 561	860				860		(315)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	4 396	4 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	4 396	4 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 866	3 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 313	3 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	428	428	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	530	530	-				-		(292)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Modise	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Greater Taung(NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	83 939	83 939	37 324	44.5%	22 097	26.3%	59 421	70.8%	21 892	68.9%	9%
Property rates	5 200	5 200	4 750	91.3%	-	-	4 750	91.3%	208	95.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 584	4 584	1 474	32.2%	1 506	32.9%	2 980	65.0%	681	27.2%	121.1%
Other own revenue	74 155	74 155	31 101	41.9%	20 591	27.8%	51 691	69.7%	21 002	69.9%	(2.0%)
Operating Expenditure	74 681	74 681	10 763	14.4%	14 247	19.1%	25 010	33.5%	15 756	50.7%	(9.6%)
Employee related costs	45 031	45 031	5 374	11.9%	8 220	18.3%	13 595	30.2%	7 166	33.1%	14.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 531	5 531	544	9.8%	711	12.9%	1 255	22.7%	481	20.1%	(47.8%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	24 119	24 119	4 844	20.1%	5 316	22.0%	10 160	42.1%	7 751	114.0%	(31.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 257	9 257	26 561		7 850		34 411		6 136		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	579	-	-	-	579	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9 257	9 257	27 140		7 850		34 990		6 136		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	22 657	22 657	2 272	10.0%	11 701	51.6%	13 973	61.7%	4 614	24.9%	153.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 324	19 324	1 937	10.0%	11 224	58.1%	13 161	68.1%	4 593	41.6%	144.4%
Other	3 333	3 333	335	10.1%	477	14.3%	812	24.4%	21	2%	2 189.5%
Capital Expenditure	28 604	28 604	2 272	7.9%	11 208	39.2%	13 481	47.1%	4 611	24.9%	143.1%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	363	-	-	-	363	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 888	7 888	1 069	13.5%	3 482	44.1%	4 551	57.7%	3 045	-	14.3%
Other	20 716	20 716	841	4.1%	7 727	37.3%	8 567	41.4%	1 566	9.1%	393.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	83 939	83 939	37 324	45	22 097	26	59 421	70.8%	21 892	68.9%	9%
Capital Revenue	22 657	22 657	2 272	10	11 701	52	13 973	61.7%	4 614	24.9%	153.6%
Total Revenue	106 596	106 596	39 596	37	33 798	32	73 394	68.9%	26 506	56.4%	27.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	74 681	74 681	10 763	14.4%	14 247	19.1%	25 010	33.5%	15 756	50.7%	(9.6%)
Capital Expenditure	28 604	28 604	2 272	7.9%	11 208	39.2%	13 481	47.1%	4 611	24.9%	143.1%
Total Expenditure	103 285	103 285	13 035	12.6%	25 456	24.6%	38 491	37.3%	20 367	42.3%	25.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 279	-	532	-	2 279	-	31 030	-	-
Receipts	101 885	101 885	45 427	44.6%	50 307	49.4%	95 735	94.0%	37 702	102 723.0%	33.4%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	83 441	83 441	31 531	37.8%	20 273	24.3%	51 803	62.1%	23 702	67 859.8%	(14.5%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	16 000	-	9 000	585 891.7%	77.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	703	-	703	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	18 444	18 444	13 896	75.3%	13 331	72.3%	27 228	147.6%	5 000	109 912.2%	166.6%
Payments	101 885	101 885	47 174	46.3%	41 704	40.9%	88 878	87.2%	28 133	48 158.1%	48.2%
Salaries, wages and allowances	32 916	32 916	5 371	16.3%	8 220	25.0%	13 592	41.3%	7 356	33 391.6%	11.8%
Cash and creditor payments	22 265	22 265	6 704	30.1%	6 079	27.3%	12 782	57.4%	4 893	55 388.8%	24.2%
Capital payments	28 604	28 604	4 453	15.6%	11 083	38.7%	15 537	54.3%	8 883	50 862.3%	24.8%
Investments made	-	-	30 000	-	12 000	-	42 000	-	7 000	-	71.4%
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	18 100	18 100	645	3.6%	4 321	23.9%	4 967	27.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	0	0	532		9 135		9 135		40 599		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	1 870	1 870	46	2.5%	72	3.8%	117	6.3%	901	77.8%	(92.1%)
Service charges	334	334	46	13.8%	72	21.4%	117	35.2%	71	24.0%	5%
Transfers and subsidies	1 485	1 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 870	1 870	143	7.6%	144	7.7%	287	15.3%	126	34.1%	14.4%
Employee related costs	418	418	13	3.0%	19	4.6%	32	7.6%	17	5.7%	13.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	627	627	44	7.0%	41	6.5%	85	13.5%	32	34.4%	29.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	825	825	86	10.4%	84	10.2%	170	20.6%	28	161.1%	197.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(97)		(73)		(169)		775		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	3 287	3 287	1 541	46.9%	447	13.6%	1 988	60.5%	334	73.9%	33.7%
Service charges	1 650	1 650	423	25.6%	447	27.1%	870	52.7%	241	28.6%	85.2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 594	1 594	1 098	68.9%	-	-	1 098	68.9%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	42	42	21	49.2%	-	-	21	49.2%	93	521.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 287	3 287	715	21.8%	799	24.3%	1 514	46.1%	571	44.3%	39.8%
Employee related costs	12	12	10	81.0%	8	67.9%	18	148.9%	3	-	171.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	595	595	120	20.2%	101	17.0%	221	37.2%	85	34.2%	19.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 679	2 679	585	21.8%	689	25.7%	1 274	47.6%	175	20.7%	294.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	827		(352)		474		(237)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	2 329	2 329	1 359	58.3%	282	12.1%	1 641	70.4%	14 771	230.2%	(98.1%)
Service charges	1 200	1 200	275	23.0%	282	23.5%	558	46.5%	252	40.3%	12.0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 082	1 082	1 083	100.0%	-	-	1 083	100.0%	14 517	328.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	47	47	0	6%	-	-	0	6%	2	4.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 329	2 329	1 089	46.7%	2 880	123.6%	3 969	170.4%	4 613	79.1%	(37.6%)
Employee related costs	1 641	1 641	746	45.5%	1 131	68.9%	1 877	114.4%	1 003	33.0%	12.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	469	469	186	39.6%	240	51.2%	426	90.9%	243	15.7%	(1.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	220	220	156	71.2%	1 509	686.8%	1 665	758.0%	3 367	631.9%	(55.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	270		(2 598)		(2 328)		10 158		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	12 636	12 636	5 684	45.0%	406	3.2%	6 090	48.2%	1 313	24.2%	(69.1%)
Service charges	1 400	1 400	256	18.3%	406	29.0%	662	47.3%	109	19.4%	270.8%
Transfers and subsidies	10 503	10 503	5 292	50.4%	0	-	5 292	50.4%	1 086	19.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	733	733	136	18.6%	-	-	136	18.6%	118	130.6%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	12 636	12 636	1 048	8.3%	1 453	11.5%	2 501	19.8%	892	28.2%	62.9%
Employee related costs	6 770	6 770	842	12.4%	1 265	18.7%	2 106	31.1%	796	28.1%	58.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	307	307	58	19.0%	43	14.0%	101	33.0%	26	32.2%	63.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 559	5 559	148	2.7%	146	2.6%	294	5.3%	70	28.4%	108.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 636		(1 047)		3 589		421		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	30	4.2%	17	2.4%	16	2.2%	641	91.1%	703	4.1%	-	-
Electricity	160	19.8%	50	6.2%	46	5.7%	550	68.3%	806	4.7%	-	-
Property Rates	399	6.2%	265	4.1%	252	3.9%	5 510	85.7%	6 426	37.9%	-	-
Sanitation	109	4.8%	87	3.8%	79	3.5%	2 003	87.9%	2 278	13.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	164	6.3%	105	4.0%	97	3.7%	2 233	85.9%	2 598	15.3%	-	-
Other	26	6%	27	6%	30	7%	4 081	98.0%	4 164	24.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	888	5.2%	550	3.2%	521	3.1%	15 017	88.5%	16 976	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	51	6.7%	27	3.6%	21	2.9%	653	86.8%	752	4.4%	-	-
Business	291	13.6%	143	6.7%	137	6.4%	1 568	73.3%	2 139	12.6%	-	-
Households	537	3.8%	379	2.7%	361	2.6%	12 719	90.9%	13 996	82.4%	-	-
Other	9	9.6%	1	1.5%	1	1.2%	78	87.7%	88	5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	888	5.2%	550	3.2%	521	3.1%	15 017	88.5%	16 976	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(743)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(743)	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(743)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(743)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Matuba	053 994 9400
Financial Manager	Mpopi Leakeng	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation.

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Boitseng	053 933 0029
Financial Manager	D Mthelabola	053 928 1419

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	121 854	121 854	18 521	15.2%	37 029	30.4%	55 550	45.6%	18 303	-	102.3%
Property rates	6 450	6 450	1 493	23.1%	1 584	24.6%	3 077	47.7%	1 571	-	.9%
Service charges	55 357	55 357	14 048	25.4%	13 737	24.8%	27 785	50.2%	13 864	-	(.9%)
Other own revenue	60 047	60 047	2 980	5.0%	21 708	36.2%	24 688	41.1%	2 868	-	656.9%
Operating Expenditure	120 107	142 121	14 145	11.8%	25 206	21.0%	39 351	32.8%	20 128	-	25.2%
Employee related costs	41 186	41 186	7 792	18.9%	8 077	19.6%	15 869	38.5%	7 895	-	2.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 926	2 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	4 494	4 494	1 017	22.6%	1 095	24.4%	2 113	47.0%	2 286	-	(52.1%)
Bulk purchases	21 939	21 939	2 725	12.4%	10 480	47.8%	13 205	60.2%	3 526	-	197.2%
Other expenditure	49 563	71 576	2 610	5.3%	5 554	11.2%	8 165	16.5%	6 420	-	(13.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 747	(20 266)	4 376		11 823		16 199		(1 825)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 747	(20 266)	4 376		11 823		16 199		(1 825)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	13 093	13 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 042	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 816	11 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 277	1 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 042	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	935	7.1%	1 042	-	(375.8%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	935	7.1%	1 042	-	(375.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	121 854	121 854	18 521	15	37 029	30	55 550	45.6%	18 303	-	102.3%
Capital Revenue	13 093	13 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 042	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	134 947	134 947	18 521	14	37 029	27	55 550	41.2%	19 345	-	91.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	120 107	142 121	14 145	11.8%	25 206	21.0%	39 351	32.8%	20 128	-	25.2%
Capital Expenditure	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	935	7.1%	1 042	-	(375.8%)
Total Expenditure	133 200	155 214	17 953	13.5%	22 332	14.4%	40 285	30.2%	21 170	-	5.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	18 596	-	-	-	177	-	-
Receipts	105 368	105 368	39 101	37.1%	35 168	33.4%	74 270	70.5%	19 146	-	83.7%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	27 721	27 721	15 237	55.0%	6 596	23.8%	21 833	78.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	77 647	77 647	23 864	30.7%	28 572	36.8%	52 437	67.5%	19 146	-	49.2%
Payments	120 301	120 301	20 506	17.0%	23 567	19.6%	44 073	36.6%	21 183	-	11.3%
Salaries, wages and allowances	41 186	41 186	7 792	18.9%	8 077	19.6%	15 869	38.5%	7 895	-	2.3%
Cash and creditor payments	51 681	51 681	12 713	24.6%	15 490	30.0%	28 204	54.6%	10 776	-	43.7%
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	27 434	27 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 511	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(14 933)	(14 933)	18 596		30 197		30 197		(1 859)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	18 605	18 605	3 238	17.4%	3 470	18.6%	6 708	36.1%	4 377	-	(20.7%)
Service charges	15 805	15 805	3 237	20.5%	3 461	21.9%	6 698	42.4%	4 377	-	(20.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 746	2 746	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	55	55	1	1.7%	9	16.5%	10	18.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	13 953	13 953	771	5.5%	4 810	34.5%	5 581	40.0%	977	-	392.3%
Employee related costs	974	974	168	17.3%	164	16.9%	332	34.1%	176	-	(6.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 170	1 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	797	797	198	24.8%	213	26.7%	411	51.5%	117	-	81.7%
Bulk purchases	4 800	4 800	-	-	3 943	82.2%	3 943	82.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	6 212	6 212	406	6.5%	489	7.9%	895	14.4%	683	-	(28.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 652	4 652	2 467		(1 340)		1 127		3 400		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	29 176	29 736	7 354	25.2%	6 484	22.2%	13 838	47.4%	5 619	-	15.4%
Service charges	27 000	27 000	7 165	26.5%	6 294	23.3%	13 458	49.8%	5 430	-	15.9%
Transfers and subsidies	1 716	1 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	460	1 020	189	41.2%	190	41.4%	380	82.5%	188	-	.9%
Operating Expenditure	23 639	24 316	3 636	15.4%	7 571	32.0%	11 207	47.4%	3 227	-	134.7%
Employee related costs	906	1 460	230	25.3%	325	35.9%	555	61.2%	254	-	28.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 024	1 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 082	1 147	389	36.0%	305	28.2%	694	64.1%	218	-	39.8%
Bulk purchases	17 139	17 139	2 725	15.9%	6 536	38.1%	9 261	54.0%	3 526	-	85.4%
Other expenditure	3 488	3 547	292	8.4%	405	11.6%	697	20.0%	(771)	-	(152.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 537	5 420	3 718		(1 087)		2 631		2 392		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	12 719	23 192	3 646	28.7%	3 982	31.3%	7 628	60.0%	4 057	-	(1.8%)
Service charges	6 027	12 552	3 646	60.5%	3 982	66.1%	7 628	126.6%	4 057	-	(1.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 692	10 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	13 587	20 082	1 471	10.8%	1 894	13.9%	3 365	24.8%	1 740	-	8.8%
Employee related costs	3 066	6 400	1 215	39.6%	1 265	41.3%	2 480	80.9%	1 215	-	4.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	219	439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	399	482	136	34.2%	349	87.6%	486	121.8%	96	-	263.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 902	12 761	120	1.2%	279	2.8%	399	4.0%	429	-	(35.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(868)	3 110	2 174		2 089		4 263		2 317		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	10 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	6 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	3 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 230	3.8%	934	2.9%	843	2.6%	29 182	90.7%	32 188	21.6%	-	-
Electricity	2 419	25.7%	892	9.5%	690	7.3%	5 411	57.5%	9 413	6.3%	-	-
Property Rates	544	5.0%	383	3.5%	344	3.2%	9 632	88.3%	10 903	7.3%	-	-
Sanitation	879	4.0%	722	3.3%	666	3.0%	19 896	89.8%	22 162	14.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	687	3.5%	607	3.1%	581	2.9%	17 909	90.5%	19 783	13.3%	-	-
Other	892	1.6%	824	1.5%	812	1.5%	51 722	95.3%	54 250	36.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 650	4.5%	4 362	2.9%	3 936	2.6%	133 751	89.9%	148 699	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 650	4.5%	4 362	2.9%	3 936	2.6%	133 751	89.9%	148 699	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 650	4.5%	4 362	2.9%	3 936	2.6%	133 751	89.9%	148 699	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T D Mollasuping	053 441 2207
Financial Manager	R J Oosthuizen	053 441 2207

Source: Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation.

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	269 153	269 153	74 439	27.7%	4 370	1.6%	78 809	29.3%	48 909	66.3%	(91.1%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	269 153	269 153	74 439	27.7%	4 370	1.6%	78 809	29.3%	48 909	66.3%	(91.1%)
Operating Expenditure	153 099	153 099	23 106	15.1%	13 739	9.0%	36 845	24.1%	13 514	32.9%	1.7%
Employee related costs	48 340	48 340	11 084	22.9%	3 849	8.0%	14 933	30.9%	8 016	66.6%	(52.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 599	1 599	260	16.2%	188	11.8%	447	28.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	35 000	35 000	4 062	11.6%	4 723	13.5%	8 785	25.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	67 660	67 660	7 700	11.4%	4 979	7.4%	12 679	18.7%	5 499	56.0%	(9.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	116 055	116 055	51 333		(9 369)		41 964		35 395		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	116 055	116 055	51 333		(9 369)		41 964		35 395		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	104 169	104 169	322	.3%	185	.2%	507	.5%	214	.3%	(13.9%)
External loans	5 001	5 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	61 372	61 372	299	.5%	185	.3%	483	.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	37 796	37 796	23	.1%	-	-	23	.1%	214	1110.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	104 169	104 169	323	.3%	185	.2%	507	.5%	214	5.2%	(13.9%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	104 169	104 169	323	.3%	185	.2%	507	.5%	214	5.2%	(13.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	269 153	269 153	74 439	28	4 370	2	78 809	29.3%	48 909	66.3%	(91.1%)
Capital Revenue	104 169	104 169	322	0	185	0	507	5%	214	3%	(13.9%)
Total Revenue	373 322	373 322	74 761	20	4 554	1	79 315	21.2%	49 124	40.4%	(90.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	153 099	153 099	23 106	15.1%	13 739	9.0%	36 845	24.1%	13 514	32.9%	1.7%
Capital Expenditure	104 169	104 169	323	.3%	185	.2%	507	.5%	214	5.2%	(13.9%)
Total Expenditure	257 268	257 268	23 429	9.1%	13 923	5.4%	37 352	14.5%	13 729	17.6%	1.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 237	-	-
Receipts	269 154	269 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 085	88.5%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	260 423	260 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 789	58.2%	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 282	777.3%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 257	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	8 731	8 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 757	1 481.1%	(100.0%)
Payments	257 824	257 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 074	85.4%	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	48 340	48 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	26.2%	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 443	-	(100.0%)
Capital payments	104 169	104 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 281	70.7%	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	105 315	105 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 446	1 586.4%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	11 330	11 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 248	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	16 964	-	3 512	-	20 475	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	16 964	-	3 512	-	20 475	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 366	-	258	-	2 624	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	590	-	236	-	826	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 685	-	-	-	1 685	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	91	-	22	-	113	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	14 598	-	3 253	-	17 851	-	-	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	27 606	-	433	-	28 039	-	24 693	-	(98.2%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	27 606	-	433	-	28 039	-	24 693	-	(98.2%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	4 585	-	6 581	-	11 166	-	1 002	-	556.7%
Employee related costs	-	-	521	-	277	-	797	-	811	-	(65.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	6	-	1	-	7	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	2 377	-	4 723	-	7 100	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	1 682	-	1 580	-	3 261	-	191	-	727.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	23 021	-	(6 148)	-	16 873	-	23 691	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A Kekesi	053 927 2222
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation.
3. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	80 598	80 598	21 848	27.1%	15 220	18.9%	37 069	46.0%	13 928	45.5%	9.3%
Property rates	3 584	3 584	520	14.5%	791	22.1%	1 311	36.6%	774	30.9%	2.2%
Service charges	34 388	34 388	4 860	14.1%	6 502	18.9%	11 362	33.0%	5 734	45.8%	13.4%
Other own revenue	42 626	42 626	16 468	38.6%	7 927	18.6%	24 395	57.2%	7 420	47.1%	6.8%
Operating Expenditure	80 123	80 123	12 820	16.0%	15 621	19.5%	28 441	35.5%	15 912	43.8%	(1.8%)
Employee related costs	30 492	30 492	6 242	20.5%	6 183	20.3%	12 424	40.7%	5 183	42.4%	19.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 870	3 870	(56)	(1.4%)	1 044	27.5%	1 008	26.1%	253	9.3%	319.9%
Bulk purchases	13 372	13 372	2 032	15.2%	1 814	13.6%	3 846	28.8%	3 854	66.8%	(52.9%)
Other expenditure	32 388	32 388	4 601	14.2%	6 561	20.3%	11 163	34.5%	6 622	42.7%	(.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	475	475	9 029		(401)		8 627		(1 984)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	475	475	9 029		(401)		8 627		(1 984)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	(11 513)	(11 513)	2 947	(25.6%)	(3 527)	30.6%	(580)	5.0%	3 279	-	(207.5%)
External loans	(2 156)	(2 156)	553	(25.7%)	(298)	13.8%	255	(11.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	(9 357)	(9 357)	2 394	(25.6%)	(3 142)	33.8%	(768)	8.2%	3 279	-	(196.4%)
Other	-	-	-	-	(67)	-	(67)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	(11 513)	(11 513)	3 080	(26.7%)	(3 059)	26.6%	20	(.2%)	3 279	-	(193.3%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	(467)	-	(467)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	(4 636)	(4 636)	536	(11.6%)	-	-	536	(11.6%)	2 047	-	(100.0%)
Other	(6 878)	(6 878)	2 543	(37.0%)	(2 592)	37.7%	(49)	.7%	1 232	-	(310.3%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	80 598	80 598	21 848	27	15 220	19	37 069	46.0%	13 928	45.5%	9.3%
Capital Revenue	(11 513)	(11 513)	2 947	(26)	(3 527)	31	(580)	5.0%	3 279	-	(207.5%)
Total Revenue	69 084	69 084	24 795	36	11 693	17	36 489	52.8%	17 208	53.0%	(32.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	80 123	80 123	12 820	16.0%	15 621	19.5%	28 441	35.5%	15 912	43.8%	(1.8%)
Capital Expenditure	(11 513)	(11 513)	3 080	(26.7%)	(3 059)	26.6%	20	(.2%)	3 279	-	(193.3%)
Total Expenditure	68 610	68 610	15 900	23.2%	12 562	18.3%	28 462	41.5%	19 192	51.2%	(34.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	8 869	-	-	-	(3 766)	-	-
Receipts	94 344	94 344	29 166	30.9%	20 690	21.9%	49 856	52.8%	15 592	-	32.7%
External loans	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	44 163	44 163	13 029	29.5%	6 831	15.5%	19 860	45.0%	5 237	-	30.4%
Investments redeemed	-	-	2 000	-	4 067	-	6 067	-	7 166	-	(43.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 729	-	2 484	-	7 213	-	276	-	801.7%
Other receipts	50 121	50 121	9 408	18.8%	7 308	14.6%	16 716	33.4%	2 913	-	150.9%
Payments	93 869	93 869	20 297	21.6%	23 663	25.2%	43 960	46.8%	19 083	-	24.0%
Salaries, wages and allowances	30 447	30 447	6 242	20.5%	6 183	20.3%	12 424	40.8%	1 758	-	251.7%
Cash and creditor payments	49 676	49 676	7 824	15.7%	7 299	14.7%	15 123	30.4%	7 513	-	(2.8%)
Capital payments	13 746	13 746	2 947	21.4%	3 059	22.3%	6 006	43.7%	1 952	-	56.7%
Investments made	-	-	3 265	-	7 111	-	10 376	-	7 804	-	(8.9%)
External loans repaid	-	-	19	-	11	-	30	-	56	-	(80.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	475	475	8 869	-	5 897	-	5 897	-	(7 257)	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	5 064	5 064	411	8.1%	889	17.6%	1 300	25.7%	489	27.7%	81.9%
Service charges	4 064	4 064	409	10.1%	887	21.8%	1 296	31.9%	438	31.5%	102.8%
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	6.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	2	-	4	-	3	-	(34.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 202	5 202	85	1.6%	334	6.4%	419	8.0%	399	28.8%	(16.3%)
Employee related costs	980	980	216	22.1%	158	16.2%	375	38.2%	171	40.9%	(7.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 400	1 400	(146)	(10.4%)	151	10.8%	5	.3%	152	17.0%	(.8%)
Bulk purchases	1 065	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 757	1 757	15	.9%	24	1.4%	39	2.2%	76	41.6%	(68.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(138)	(138)	326		556		881		90		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	25 771	25 771	3 718	14.4%	4 365	16.9%	8 082	31.4%	4 319	54.6%	1.1%
Service charges	25 726	25 726	3 635	14.1%	4 231	16.4%	7 867	30.6%	4 092	53.7%	3.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	45	45	82	183.0%	133	295.8%	215	478.8%	226	1 632.3%	(41.2%)
Operating Expenditure	17 043	17 043	2 912	17.1%	3 271	19.2%	6 183	36.3%	4 692	51.9%	(30.3%)
Employee related costs	3 777	3 777	730	19.3%	733	19.4%	1 464	38.8%	632	28.5%	16.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	555	555	40	7.2%	618	111.3%	658	118.6%	36	6.6%	1 596.2%
Bulk purchases	12 307	12 307	2 052	16.5%	1 814	14.7%	3 846	31.3%	3 854	70.4%	(52.9%)
Other expenditure	403	403	109	27.0%	106	26.2%	214	53.1%	169	46.2%	(37.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 728	8 728	806		1 094		1 900		(373)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	2 698	2 698	492	18.2%	833	30.9%	1 325	49.1%	715	41.8%	16.5%
Service charges	2 698	2 698	491	18.2%	833	30.9%	1 324	49.1%	715	41.8%	16.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	141.6%	12.5%
Operating Expenditure	3 149	3 149	1 185	37.6%	1 379	43.8%	2 564	81.4%	1 051	63.5%	31.3%
Employee related costs	2 111	2 111	1 115	52.8%	1 170	55.4%	2 285	108.2%	978	72.7%	19.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	495	495	-	-	119	24.1%	119	24.1%	1	1.9%	15 311.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	543	543	70	12.9%	90	16.6%	160	29.5%	71	27.6%	26.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(451)	(451)	(694)		(546)		(1 239)		(335)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	1 901	1 901	325	17.1%	551	29.0%	877	46.1%	489	29.6%	12.7%
Service charges	1 901	1 901	325	17.1%	550	29.0%	875	46.0%	488	29.5%	12.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	1	92.6%	28.6%
Operating Expenditure	1 645	1 645	107	6.5%	136	8.3%	244	14.8%	142	35.9%	(3.8%)
Employee related costs	717	717	84	11.7%	82	11.4%	165	23.0%	63	28.2%	29.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	125	125	-	-	36	28.6%	36	28.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	803	803	24	2.9%	19	2.4%	43	5.3%	79	45.1%	(75.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	256	256	218		415		633		347		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	624	22.9%	196	7.2%	164	6.0%	1 745	64.0%	2 729	13.1%	-	-
Electricity	1 403	47.6%	289	9.8%	169	5.7%	1 088	36.9%	2 948	14.2%	-	-
Property Rates	390	14.9%	110	4.2%	136	5.2%	1 978	75.7%	2 613	12.6%	-	-
Sanitation	542	15.6%	220	6.3%	207	5.9%	2 514	72.2%	3 483	16.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	361	15.3%	150	6.4%	141	6.0%	1 704	72.3%	2 354	11.3%	-	-
Other	20	3%	17	3%	1	-	6 635	99.4%	6 673	32.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 340	16.1%	982	4.7%	817	3.9%	15 664	75.3%	20 803	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	160	10.4%	54	3.5%	54	3.5%	1 278	82.7%	1 546	7.4%	-	-
Business	1 024	40.8%	140	5.6%	80	3.2%	1 268	50.5%	2 512	12.1%	-	-
Households	1 123	5.6%	371	1.8%	358	1.8%	18 252	90.8%	20 103	96.6%	-	-
Other	1 033	(30.8%)	417	(12.4%)	325	(9.7%)	(5 133)	(152.9%)	(3 358)	(16.1%)	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 340	16.1%	982	4.7%	817	3.9%	15 664	75.3%	20 803	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 073	34.2%	-	-	1 093	34.8%	971	30.9%	3 136	19.1%
Bulk Water	452	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	2.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	379	100.0%	-	-	-	-	379	2.3%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 348	100.0%	3 348	20.4%
Other	1 780	19.5%	523	5.7%	90	1.0%	6 725	73.8%	9 117	55.5%
Total	3 304	20.1%	903	5.5%	1 183	7.2%	11 043	67.2%	16 433	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S A Sidu	018 264 2051
Financial Manager	K Kgqoslemani	018 264 2051

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Tlokwe(NW402)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	565 122	565 122	163 224	28.9%	158 725	28.1%	321 949	57.0%	119 644	54.4%	32.7%
Property rates	73 287	73 287	16 459	22.5%	13 753	18.6%	30 212	41.2%	18 319	52.7%	(24.9%)
Service charges	390 109	390 109	107 731	27.6%	129 633	33.2%	237 364	60.8%	65 533	54.5%	97.8%
Other own revenue	101 727	101 727	39 034	38.4%	15 339	15.1%	54 373	53.4%	35 792	55.1%	(57.1%)
Operating Expenditure	565 113	565 113	144 313	25.5%	127 465	22.6%	271 779	48.1%	101 672	51.0%	25.4%
Employee related costs	191 164	191 164	44 696	23.4%	45 708	23.9%	90 403	47.3%	39 655	45.9%	15.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 000	6 000	1 500	25.0%	1 500	25.0%	3 000	50.0%	1 500	50.0%	-
Repairs and maintenance	48 280	48 280	8 659	17.9%	9 568	19.8%	18 227	37.8%	8 029	39.9%	19.2%
Bulk purchases	166 551	166 551	55 654	33.4%	31 171	18.7%	86 825	52.1%	23 700	58.7%	31.5%
Other expenditure	153 118	153 118	33 804	22.1%	39 519	25.8%	73 323	47.9%	28 789	55.5%	37.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	9	9	18 910		31 260		50 170		17 971		
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9	9	18 910		31 260		50 170		17 971		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	122 464	122 464	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	45 288	37.0%	15 875	19.4%	28.5%
External loans	35 000	35 000	1 113	3.2%	3 024	8.6%	4 137	11.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	29 744	29 744	344	1.2%	13 706	46.1%	14 050	47.2%	9 380	15.7%	46.1%
Transfers and subsidies	57 420	57 420	23 381	40.7%	3 670	6.4%	27 051	47.1%	5 944	26.6%	(38.2%)
Other	300	300	50	16.7%	-	-	50	16.7%	551	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	122 464	122 464	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	45 288	37.0%	15 875	18.4%	28.5%
Water and Sanitation	29 099	29 099	22 333	76.7%	3 066	10.6%	25 419	87.4%	2 351	11.9%	31.3%
Electricity	34 333	34 333	1 113	3.2%	2 256	6.6%	3 369	9.8%	7 634	22.6%	(70.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	21 209	21 209	1 048	4.9%	12 731	60.0%	13 778	65.0%	3 026	21.1%	320.8%
Other	37 823	37 823	394	1.0%	2 328	6.2%	2 722	7.2%	2 864	19.3%	(18.7%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	565 122	565 122	163 224	29	158 725	28	321 949	57.0%	119 644	54.4%	32.7%
Capital Revenue	122 464	122 464	24 888	20	20 400	17	45 288	37.0%	15 875	19.4%	28.5%
Total Revenue	687 586	687 586	188 112	27	179 125	26	367 237	53.4%	135 519	46.2%	32.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	565 113	565 113	144 313	25.5%	127 465	22.6%	271 779	48.1%	101 672	51.0%	25.4%
Capital Expenditure	122 464	122 464	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	45 288	37.0%	15 875	18.4%	28.5%
Total Expenditure	687 577	687 577	169 202	24.6%	147 865	21.5%	317 067	46.1%	117 547	43.4%	25.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	77 049	77 049	-	-	21 044	-	-	-	(3 540)	-	-
Receipts	633 304	633 304	163 224	25.8%	158 725	25.1%	321 949	50.8%	119 644	54.4%	32.7%
External loans	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	120 602	120 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	472 702	472 702	163 224	34.5%	158 725	33.6%	321 949	68.1%	119 644	60.5%	32.7%
Payments	687 577	687 577	142 180	20.7%	127 465	18.5%	269 645	39.2%	101 672	51.0%	25.4%
Salaries, wages and allowances	178 906	178 906	41 688	23.3%	43 181	24.1%	84 869	47.4%	37 375	46.3%	15.5%
Cash and creditor payments	378 119	378 119	100 190	26.5%	82 756	21.9%	182 946	48.4%	61 980	52.5%	33.5%
Capital payments	122 464	122 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	8 088	8 088	301	3.7%	1 529	18.9%	1 830	22.6%	2 318	122.8%	(34.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	22 776	22 776	21 044	-	52 304	-	52 304	-	14 432	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	56 422	56 422	14 617	25.9%	16 511	29.3%	31 128	55.2%	14 872	54.6%	11.0%
Service charges	56 422	56 422	14 617	25.9%	16 511	29.3%	31 128	55.2%	14 872	54.6%	11.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	34 508	34 508	5 427	15.7%	6 316	18.3%	11 742	34.0%	3 386	28.0%	86.5%
Employee related costs	8 069	8 069	2 047	25.4%	1 939	24.0%	3 986	49.4%	1 747	51.0%	11.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 334	2 334	482	20.7%	498	21.3%	980	42.0%	466	42.2%	7.0%
Bulk purchases	12 178	12 178	1 135	9.3%	159	1.3%	1 293	10.6%	70	.7%	126.7%
Other expenditure	11 928	11 928	1 763	14.8%	3 720	31.2%	5 483	46.0%	1 103	54.4%	237.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 914	21 914	9 190		10 195		19 385		11 486		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	274 971	274 971	81 218	29.5%	67 236	24.5%	148 454	54.0%	39 852	55.5%	68.7%
Service charges	272 557	272 557	80 514	29.5%	66 659	24.5%	147 173	54.0%	39 271	55.0%	69.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 414	2 414	704	29.2%	577	23.9%	1 281	53.1%	580	115.6%	(6%)
Operating Expenditure	200 168	200 168	62 681	31.3%	39 992	20.0%	102 672	51.3%	30 433	62.0%	31.4%
Employee related costs	11 479	11 479	2 985	26.0%	2 931	25.5%	5 916	51.5%	2 696	49.3%	8.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	11 744	11 744	2 312	19.7%	2 570	21.9%	4 882	41.6%	2 025	43.3%	26.9%
Bulk purchases	154 373	154 373	54 520	35.3%	31 012	20.1%	85 532	55.4%	23 630	66.5%	31.2%
Other expenditure	22 572	22 572	2 865	12.7%	3 478	15.4%	6 342	28.1%	2 082	49.1%	67.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	74 802	74 802	18 538		27 244		45 782		9 418		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	32 606	32 606	8 342	25.6%	8 539	26.2%	16 881	51.8%	7 572	51.9%	12.8%
Service charges	32 606	32 606	8 342	25.6%	8 539	26.2%	16 881	51.8%	7 546	51.8%	13.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	25 636	25 636	5 873	22.9%	6 772	26.4%	12 644	49.3%	4 695	50.5%	44.2%
Employee related costs	7 554	7 554	2 095	27.7%	2 197	29.1%	4 291	56.8%	1 800	48.5%	16.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 332	5 332	805	15.1%	943	17.7%	1 749	32.8%	618	41.7%	52.7%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 750	12 750	2 973	23.3%	3 632	28.5%	6 604	51.8%	2 197	55.5%	65.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 970	6 970	2 469		1 767		4 236		2 877		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	25 994	25 994	4 204	16.2%	4 232	16.3%	8 437	32.5%	3 846	54.4%	10.0%
Service charges	25 989	25 989	4 203	16.2%	4 232	16.3%	8 435	32.5%	3 844	54.3%	10.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5	5	1	21.1%	-	-	1	21.1%	3	1 287.6%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	32 088	32 088	5 855	18.2%	6 836	21.3%	12 691	39.6%	5 065	40.1%	35.0%
Employee related costs	14 147	14 147	3 601	25.5%	3 701	26.2%	7 302	51.6%	3 203	48.0%	15.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	5 749	5 749	1 183	20.6%	1 391	24.2%	2 574	44.8%	918	34.2%	51.5%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 191	12 191	1 072	8.8%	1 744	14.3%	2 816	23.1%	944	28.6%	84.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(1 650)		(2 604)		(4 255)		(1 219)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	5 145	31.9%	569	3.5%	424	2.6%	9 994	62.0%	16 131	10.1%	-	-
Electricity	20 396	76.7%	1 363	5.1%	1 211	4.6%	3 636	13.7%	26 607	16.7%	-	-
Property Rates	9 307	29.7%	1 227	3.9%	1 451	4.6%	19 333	61.7%	31 319	19.7%	-	-
Sanitation	2 800	31.1%	644	7.1%	437	4.8%	5 132	56.9%	9 012	5.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 533	22.0%	257	3.7%	210	3.0%	4 964	71.3%	6 965	4.4%	-	-
Other	6 041	8.7%	2 217	3.2%	2 340	3.4%	58 613	84.7%	69 212	43.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	45 223	28.4%	6 277	3.9%	6 073	3.8%	101 674	63.8%	159 246	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	8 121	51.6%	1 950	12.4%	2 060	13.1%	3 602	22.9%	15 733	9.9%	-	-
Business	12 258	67.0%	415	2.3%	379	2.1%	5 245	28.7%	18 297	11.5%	-	-
Households	24 844	19.8%	3 912	3.1%	3 635	2.9%	92 827	74.1%	125 217	78.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	45 223	28.4%	6 277	3.9%	6 073	3.8%	101 674	63.8%	159 246	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 738	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 738	23.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 583	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 583	3.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 579	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 579	6.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	27 263	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 263	65.6%
Auditor-General	420	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	1.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	41 583	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 583	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	R J Mosiane	018 299 5001
Financial Manager	M M Jansen	018 299 5151

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 280 798	1 280 798	326 875	25.5%	204 576	16.0%	531 451	41.5%	238 515	49.3%	(14.2%)
Property rates	150 151	150 151	58 197	38.8%	41 455	27.6%	99 651	66.4%	32 099	49.7%	29.1%
Service charges	645 074	645 074	147 614	22.9%	132 572	20.6%	280 187	43.4%	128 997	52.8%	2.8%
Other own revenue	485 573	485 573	121 065	24.9%	30 549	6.3%	151 613	31.2%	77 419	45.0%	(60.5%)
Operating Expenditure	1 196 954	1 196 954	220 187	18.4%	242 101	20.2%	462 288	38.6%	244 927	45.4%	(1.2%)
Employee related costs	318 454	318 454	68 842	21.6%	73 342	23.0%	142 185	44.6%	68 216	43.5%	7.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	9 131	9 131	2 283	25.0%	2 283	25.0%	4 566	50.0%	8 944	50.0%	(74.5%)
Repairs and maintenance	53 219	53 219	6 800	12.8%	12 692	23.8%	19 492	36.6%	11 113	35.6%	14.2%
Bulk purchases	316 790	316 790	74 524	23.5%	70 223	22.2%	144 747	45.7%	59 665	57.2%	17.7%
Other expenditure	499 360	499 360	67 738	13.6%	83 561	16.7%	151 299	30.3%	96 990	40.8%	(13.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	83 844	83 844	106 688		(37 526)		69 163		(6 412)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(79 535)	(79 535)	-	-	65 971	-	65 971	-	98 021	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 309	4 309	106 688		28 445		135 133		91 609		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	354 206	354 206	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	93 497	26.4%	53 734	26.8%	6.9%
External loans	106 714	106 714	7 682	7.2%	8 879	8.3%	16 561	15.5%	8 819	-	.7%
Internal contributions	109 354	109 354	14 457	13.2%	-	-	14 457	13.2%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	138 137	138 137	13 928	10.1%	38 474	27.9%	52 401	37.9%	26 404	-	45.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	10 078	-	10 078	-	18 511	8.8%	(45.6%)
Capital Expenditure	354 206	354 206	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	93 497	26.4%	53 734	26.8%	6.9%
Water and Sanitation	24 366	24 366	2 406	9.9%	6 288	25.8%	8 694	35.7%	16 250	43.0%	(61.3%)
Electricity	57 762	57 762	364	.6%	1 045	1.8%	1 409	2.4%	372	4.7%	180.7%
Housing	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	51 914	51 914	22 373	43.1%	39 597	76.3%	61 970	119.4%	22 949	28.5%	72.5%
Other	194 163	194 163	10 924	5.6%	10 499	5.4%	21 423	11.0%	14 162	24.6%	(25.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	1 280 798	1 280 798	326 875	26	204 576	16	531 451	41.5%	238 515	49.3%	(14.2%)
Capital Revenue	354 206	354 206	36 067	10	57 430	16	93 497	26.4%	53 734	26.8%	6.9%
Total Revenue	1 635 004	1 635 004	362 942	22	262 006	16	624 948	38.2%	292 249	44.2%	(10.3%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1 196 954	1 196 954	220 187	18.4%	242 101	20.2%	462 288	38.6%	244 927	45.4%	(1.2%)
Capital Expenditure	354 206	354 206	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	93 497	26.4%	53 734	26.8%	6.9%
Total Expenditure	1 551 160	1 551 160	256 254	16.5%	299 532	19.3%	555 785	35.8%	298 661	41.2%	.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	75 346	75 346	75 346	-	197 807	-	75 346	-	76 195	-	-
Receipts	1 594 483	1 594 483	374 160	23.5%	204 572	12.8%	578 732	36.3%	238 515	50.3%	(14.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	309 775	309 775	205 732	66.4%	-	-	205 732	66.4%	41 746	64.5%	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	1 234 708	1 234 708	168 428	13.6%	204 572	16.6%	373 000	30.2%	196 768	47.2%	4.0%
Payments	1 665 849	1 665 849	251 699	15.1%	346 068	20.8%	597 767	35.9%	205 982	43.1%	68.0%
Salaries, wages and allowances	318 454	318 454	70 359	22.1%	73 307	23.0%	143 667	45.1%	68 118	44.9%	7.6%
Cash and creditor payments	993 189	993 189	145 273	14.6%	215 330	21.7%	360 603	36.3%	137 864	42.3%	56.2%
Capital payments	354 206	354 206	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	93 497	26.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	3 980	3 980	197 807	-	56 311	-	56 311	-	108 728	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	190 742	190 742	38 290	20.1%	36 767	19.3%	75 057	39.3%	42 951	51.7%	(14.4%)
Service charges	140 550	140 550	33 237	23.6%	31 707	22.6%	64 944	46.2%	39 437	57.6%	(19.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	49 935	49 935	4 984	10.0%	4 984	10.0%	9 967	20.0%	3 425	25.3%	45.5%
Other own revenue	257	257	69	27.0%	76	29.7%	146	56.6%	89	66.4%	(14.0%)
Operating Expenditure	69 670	69 670	4 930	7.1%	8 217	11.8%	13 147	18.9%	36 801	52.1%	(77.7%)
Employee related costs	14 986	14 986	2 854	19.0%	2 724	18.2%	5 578	37.2%	2 843	50.5%	(4.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 359	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	6 773	6 773	97	1.4%	314	4.6%	411	6.1%	2 048	49.5%	(84.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	24 920	53.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	47 911	47 911	1 979	4.1%	5 178	10.8%	7 157	14.9%	5 632	46.6%	(8.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	121 072	121 072	33 360		28 550		61 910		6 150		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	370 210	370 210	91 554	24.7%	61 261	16.5%	152 815	41.3%	63 281	54.5%	(3.2%)
Service charges	357 815	357 815	88 828	24.8%	58 589	16.4%	147 417	41.2%	61 710	54.6%	(5.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 169	10 169	2 542	25.0%	2 542	25.0%	5 085	50.0%	1 166	50.0%	118.1%
Other own revenue	2 225	2 225	183	8.2%	130	5.8%	313	14.0%	405	55.8%	(68.0%)
Operating Expenditure	301 221	301 221	67 205	22.3%	60 228	20.0%	127 434	42.3%	50 341	56.1%	19.6%
Employee related costs	26 555	26 555	3 205	12.1%	3 415	12.9%	6 620	24.9%	3 559	44.9%	(4.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	15 433	15 433	2 341	15.2%	4 755	30.8%	7 095	46.0%	4 429	50.9%	7.4%
Bulk purchases	202 715	202 715	58 047	28.6%	44 612	22.0%	102 659	50.6%	34 743	59.4%	28.4%
Other expenditure	56 519	56 519	3 612	6.4%	7 447	13.2%	11 059	19.6%	7 610	47.3%	(2.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	68 989	68 989	24 348		1 033		25 381		12 940		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	93 038	93 038	18 699	20.1%	24 315	26.1%	43 015	46.2%	15 976	45.3%	52.2%
Service charges	67 421	67 421	12 403	18.4%	18 017	26.7%	30 420	45.1%	11 800	44.3%	52.7%
Transfers and subsidies	25 153	25 153	6 288	25.0%	6 288	25.0%	12 576	50.0%	4 145	50.0%	51.7%
Other own revenue	464	464	8	1.7%	10	2.2%	18	3.9%	31	10.7%	(67.6%)
Operating Expenditure	94 666	94 666	12 984	13.7%	(24 306)	(25.7%)	(11 323)	(12.0%)	19 141	34.4%	(227.0%)
Employee related costs	17 607	17 607	5 752	32.7%	5 891	33.5%	11 642	66.1%	5 337	43.3%	10.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764	50.0%	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	6 261	6 261	476	7.6%	952	15.2%	1 428	22.8%	809	40.5%	17.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	70 798	70 798	6 756	9.5%	(31 148)	(44.0%)	(24 392)	(34.5%)	12 231	28.7%	(354.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 627)	(1 627)	5 715		48 622		54 337		(3 165)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	62 935	62 935	9 299	14.8%	19 070	30.3%	28 369	45.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	62 935	62 935	9 299	14.8%	19 070	30.3%	28 369	45.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	89 943	89 943	7 766	8.6%	9 396	10.4%	17 162	19.1%	9 331	43.9%	.7%
Employee related costs	38 969	38 969	6 329	16.2%	6 571	16.9%	12 900	33.1%	6 617	46.0%	(7.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 643	3 643	400	11.0%	726	19.9%	1 127	30.9%	676	31.6%	7.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	47 331	47 331	1 037	2.2%	2 099	4.4%	3 136	6.6%	2 038	41.9%	3.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 008)	(27 008)	1 532		9 674		11 207		(9 331)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	11 335	7.9%	5 291	3.7%	4 305	3.0%	122 657	85.4%	143 587	17.3%	-	-
Electricity	21 734	31.9%	6 668	9.8%	2 011	3.0%	37 675	55.3%	68 087	8.2%	-	-
Property Rates	15 767	10.3%	7 583	5.0%	6 464	4.2%	123 212	80.5%	153 025	18.4%	-	-
Sanitation	3 909	6.2%	1 687	2.7%	1 256	2.0%	56 175	89.1%	63 027	7.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 889	4.7%	1 319	2.1%	1 094	1.8%	56 810	91.5%	62 111	7.5%	-	-
Other	10 084	2.9%	6 552	1.9%	5 549	1.6%	319 726	93.5%	341 910	41.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	65 717	7.9%	29 098	3.5%	20 678	2.5%	716 254	86.1%	831 748	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 846	28.3%	1 770	17.6%	941	9.4%	4 499	44.7%	10 056	1.2%	-	-
Business	7 811	12.7%	2 536	4.1%	1 813	3.0%	49 267	80.2%	61 427	7.4%	-	-
Households	54 106	7.9%	23 965	3.5%	17 165	2.5%	593 500	86.2%	668 736	82.8%	-	-
Other	954	1.3%	827	1.2%	760	1.1%	68 988	96.4%	71 530	8.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	65 717	7.9%	29 098	3.5%	20 678	2.5%	716 254	86.1%	831 748	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 913	30.4%	13 503	69.3%	9	-	47	.2%	19 473	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 913	30.4%	13 503	69.3%	9	-	47	.2%	19 473	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M M Moadira	018 487 8466
Financial Manager	Mr. R T Makgale (Acting CFO)	018 487 8040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation.

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	117 044	117 044	43 670	37.3%	44 713	38.2%	88 384	75.5%	45 384	-	(1.5%)
Property rates	10 037	10 037	3 456	34.4%	4 565	45.5%	8 021	79.9%	2 395	-	90.6%
Service charges	51 747	51 747	17 618	34.0%	18 721	36.2%	36 339	70.2%	14 842	-	26.1%
Other own revenue	55 259	55 259	22 596	40.9%	21 427	38.8%	44 024	79.7%	28 147	-	(23.9%)
Operating Expenditure	109 907	109 907	14 436	13.1%	28 529	26.0%	42 966	39.1%	21 992	-	29.7%
Employee related costs	43 804	43 804	10 981	25.1%	11 267	25.7%	22 248	50.8%	10 212	-	10.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 754	3 754	285	7.6%	759	20.2%	1 044	27.8%	669	-	13.5%
Bulk purchases	22 512	22 512	-	-	7 924	35.2%	7 924	35.2%	2 515	-	215.1%
Other expenditure	39 837	39 837	3 170	8.0%	8 580	21.5%	11 751	29.5%	8 596	-	(2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 137	7 137	29 234		16 184		45 418		23 392		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	7 137	7 137	29 235		16 184		45 419		23 392		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	39 964	39 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664	1.5%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 712	24 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15 252	15 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664	1.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	39 964	39 964	8 868	22.2%	(6 818)	(17.1%)	2 050	5.1%	1 664	1.5%	(509.8%)
Water and Sanitation	12 500	12 500	6 376	51.0%	(4 623)	(37.0%)	1 753	14.0%	152	2%	(3 147.7%)
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 508	60.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27 264	27 264	2 492	9.1%	(2 195)	(8.1%)	297	1.1%	5	-	(47 408.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	117 044	117 044	43 670	37	44 713	38	88 384	75.5%	45 384	-	(1.5%)
Capital Revenue	39 964	39 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664	1.5%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	157 007	157 007	43 670	28	44 713	29	88 384	56.3%	47 048	57.1%	(5.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	109 907	109 907	14 436	13.1%	28 529	26.0%	42 966	39.1%	21 992	-	29.7%
Capital Expenditure	39 964	39 964	8 868	22.2%	(6 818)	(17.1%)	2 050	5.1%	1 664	1.5%	(509.8%)
Total Expenditure	149 871	149 871	23 304	15.5%	21 711	14.5%	45 016	30.0%	23 655	32.7%	(8.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	(20 639)	-	-	-	(18 898)	-	-
Receipts	117 044	117 044	47 467	40.6%	41 133	35.1%	88 600	75.7%	84 188	-	(51.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 865	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	45 790	45 790	23 282	50.8%	15 442	33.7%	38 723	84.6%	23 532	-	(34.4%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	71 254	71 254	24 185	33.9%	25 691	36.1%	49 877	70.0%	15 791	-	62.7%
Payments	143 228	143 228	68 106	47.6%	44 622	31.2%	112 729	78.7%	91 121	-	(51.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	87 608	87 608	11 100	12.7%	11 244	12.8%	22 344	25.5%	8 174	-	37.6%
Cash and creditor payments	55 619	55 619	20 145	36.2%	8 161	14.7%	28 306	50.9%	4 884	-	67.1%
Capital payments	-	-	18 268	-	13 852	-	32 119	-	4 149	-	233.8%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	5	-	291	-	296	-	2 566	-	(88.7%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	18 588	-	11 075	-	29 663	-	71 347	-	(84.5%)
Closing Cash Balance	(26 184)	(26 184)	(20 639)		(24 129)		(24 129)		(25 831)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	14 989	14 989	5 038	33.6%	6 025	40.2%	11 063	73.8%	4 674	-	28.9%
Service charges	14 963	14 963	5 032	33.6%	6 021	40.2%	11 052	73.9%	4 663	-	29.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	26	26	6	23.5%	4	15.8%	10	39.3%	12	-	(64.2%)
Operating Expenditure	19 264	19 264	831	4.3%	5 467	28.4%	6 298	32.7%	2 269	-	141.0%
Employee related costs	3 002	3 002	745	24.8%	794	26.4%	1 539	51.3%	672	-	18.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	304	304	64	21.2%	129	42.4%	193	63.6%	50	-	155.2%
Bulk purchases	12 268	12 268	-	-	4 024	32.8%	4 024	32.8%	1 472	-	173.3%
Other expenditure	3 691	3 691	21	0.6%	521	14.1%	542	14.7%	74	-	600.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 275)	(4 275)	4 207		557		4 765		2 405		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	18 132	18 132	6 236	34.4%	6 332	34.9%	12 568	69.3%	4 700	-	34.7%
Service charges	18 008	18 008	6 177	34.3%	6 268	34.8%	12 445	69.1%	4 682	-	33.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	124	124	59	47.4%	64	51.7%	123	99.1%	18	-	250.0%
Operating Expenditure	14 323	14 323	473	3.3%	4 688	32.7%	5 161	36.0%	1 592	-	194.4%
Employee related costs	2 007	2 007	414	20.6%	427	21.3%	841	41.9%	399	-	7.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 403	1 403	15	1.1%	51	3.7%	66	4.7%	100	-	(48.9%)
Bulk purchases	10 244	10 244	-	-	3 900	38.1%	3 900	38.1%	1 043	-	274.1%
Other expenditure	668	668	44	6.6%	309	46.3%	354	52.9%	51	-	511.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 809	3 809	5 763		1 644		7 407		3 108		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	11 744	11 744	4 323	36.8%	4 351	37.0%	8 674	73.9%	3 575	-	21.7%
Service charges	11 733	11 733	4 313	36.8%	4 346	37.0%	8 659	73.8%	3 574	-	21.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	11	11	10	92.4%	5	43.0%	15	135.4%	1	-	483.9%
Operating Expenditure	6 655	6 655	1 016	15.3%	1 364	20.5%	2 381	35.8%	1 329	-	2.6%
Employee related costs	4 400	4 400	891	20.2%	923	21.0%	1 813	41.2%	969	-	(4.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	353	353	55	15.6%	109	30.9%	164	46.5%	49	-	124.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 903	1 903	71	3.7%	333	17.5%	403	21.2%	312	-	6.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 089	5 089	3 307		2 986		6 293		2 246		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	7 046	7 046	2 096	29.8%	2 088	29.6%	4 184	59.4%	1 923	-	8.6%
Service charges	7 043	7 043	2 096	29.8%	2 087	29.6%	4 183	59.4%	1 923	-	8.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3	3	0	5.0%	1	49.5%	2	54.5%	0	-	276.6%
Operating Expenditure	3 873	3 873	1 333	34.4%	1 516	39.1%	2 849	73.5%	1 334	-	13.7%
Employee related costs	3 193	3 193	1 204	37.7%	1 303	40.8%	2 507	78.5%	1 233	-	5.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	150	150	67	44.9%	80	53.0%	147	97.9%	31	-	156.5%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	530	530	61	11.5%	133	25.2%	194	36.7%	70	-	91.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 173	3 173	764		572		1 336		590		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 507	6.2%	1 606	4.0%	1 650	4.1%	34 681	85.8%	40 443	31.1%	-	-
Electricity	2 192	35.3%	707	11.4%	305	4.9%	3 006	48.4%	6 210	4.8%	-	-
Property Rates	964	7.7%	516	4.1%	413	3.3%	10 694	85.0%	12 587	9.7%	-	-
Sanitation	1 519	4.3%	1 263	3.6%	1 157	3.3%	31 234	88.8%	35 174	27.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	783	3.9%	677	3.4%	632	3.1%	18 024	89.6%	20 116	15.5%	-	-
Other	1 565	10.0%	1 329	8.5%	1 051	6.7%	11 679	74.8%	15 624	12.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 530	7.3%	6 098	4.7%	5 208	4.0%	109 318	84.0%	130 153	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	457	38.9%	332	28.2%	163	13.8%	225	19.1%	1 177	9.9%	-	-
Business	1 300	37.7%	543	15.7%	95	2.8%	1 512	43.8%	3 450	2.7%	-	-
Households	6 170	5.7%	4 253	3.9%	3 923	3.6%	93 762	86.7%	108 108	83.1%	-	-
Other	1 603	9.2%	970	5.6%	1 026	5.9%	13 820	79.3%	17 419	13.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 530	7.3%	6 098	4.7%	5 208	4.0%	109 318	84.0%	130 153	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 771	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 771	23.9%
Bulk Water	1 716	35.1%	1 576	32.3%	1 592	32.6%	-	-	4 884	66.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	343	45.7%	188	25.1%	74	9.9%	145	19.3%	750	10.1%
Total	3 830	51.7%	1 764	23.8%	1 666	22.5%	145	2.0%	7 404	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	ET Moiseleme	018 596 1067
Financial Manager	C. Wenum	018 596 1067

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation.

North West: Merafong City(NW405)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	915 898	915 898	167 416	18.3%	68 592	7.5%	236 008	25.8%	90 657	-	(24.3%)
Property rates	86 110	86 110	19 805	23.0%	12 188	14.2%	31 993	37.2%	15 949	-	(23.6%)
Service charges	377 467	377 467	91 053	24.1%	40 417	10.7%	131 470	34.8%	65 950	-	(38.7%)
Other own revenue	452 321	452 321	56 558	12.5%	15 988	3.5%	72 545	16.0%	8 759	-	62.5%
Operating Expenditure	917 280	917 280	117 707	12.8%	138 240	15.1%	255 946	27.9%	107 701	-	28.4%
Employee related costs	199 819	199 819	52 154	26.1%	50 187	25.1%	102 342	51.2%	44 848	-	11.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	59 180	59 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	19 280	19 280	1 254	6.5%	3 669	19.0%	4 923	25.5%	2 870	-	27.8%
Bulk purchases	198 810	198 810	40 195	20.2%	43 408	21.8%	83 664	42.1%	37 388	-	16.4%
Other expenditure	440 190	440 190	24 103	5.5%	40 975	9.3%	65 078	14.8%	22 675	-	80.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 382)	(1 382)	49 709		(69 647)		(19 938)		(17 043)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments											
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 382)	(1 382)	49 709		(69 647)		(19 938)		(17 043)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	2 697	2 697	17 497	648.7%	12 576	466.2%	30 073	1 114.9%	57 337	-	(78.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 697	2 697	17 497	648.7%	12 576	466.2%	30 073	1 114.9%	57 337	-	(78.1%)
Capital Expenditure	2 697	2 697	17 497	648.7%	12 576	466.2%	30 073	1 114.9%	57 337	-	(78.1%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	15 873	-	10 366	-	26 239	-	29 703	-	(65.1%)
Electricity	-	-	772	-	537	-	1 309	-	16 871	-	(96.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	87	-	87	-	6 366	-	(98.6%)
Other	2 697	2 697	852	31.6%	1 586	58.8%	2 438	90.4%	4 396	-	(63.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	915 898	915 898	167 416	18	68 592	8	236 008	25.8%	90 657	-	(24.3%)
Capital Revenue	2 697	2 697	17 497	649	12 576	466	30 073	1 114.9%	57 337	-	(78.1%)
Total Revenue	918 595	918 595	184 913	20	81 168	9	266 081	29.0%	147 994	-	(45.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	917 280	917 280	117 707	12.8%	138 240	15.1%	255 946	27.9%	107 701	-	28.4%
Capital Expenditure	2 697	2 697	17 497	648.7%	12 576	466.2%	30 073	1 114.9%	57 337	-	(78.1%)
Total Expenditure	919 977	919 977	135 204	14.7%	150 815	16.4%	286 019	31.1%	165 037	-	(8.6%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	112 567	112 567	112 567	-	111 773	-	112 567	-	16 074	-	-
Receipts	916 295	916 295	182 683	19.9%	85 804	9.4%	268 487	29.3%	41 593	-	106.3%
External loans	-	-	2 701	-	-	-	2 701	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	401 584	401 584	95 439	23.8%	7 630	1.9%	103 069	25.7%	3 800	-	100.8%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	514 710	514 710	84 543	16.4%	78 174	15.2%	162 717	31.6%	35 793	-	118.4%
Payments	916 295	916 295	183 477	20.0%	140 906	15.4%	324 383	35.4%	44 444	-	217.0%
Salaries, wages and allowances	200 080	200 080	25 064	12.5%	17 634	8.8%	42 698	21.3%	7 591	-	132.3%
Cash and creditor payments	386 723	386 723	107 803	27.9%	39 402	10.2%	147 205	38.1%	17 831	-	121.0%
Capital payments	296 035	296 035	29 690	10.0%	41 522	14.0%	71 212	24.1%	7 380	-	462.7%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	26 856	26 856	2 826	10.5%	1 007	3.7%	3 833	14.3%	1 316	-	(23.5%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	1 939	-	-	-	1 939	-	-	-	-
Other payments	6 600	6 600	16 154	244.8%	41 341	626.4%	57 496	871.1%	10 327	-	300.3%
Closing Cash Balance	112 567	112 567	111 773		56 671		56 671		13 223		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	198 741	198 741	39 835	20.0%	9 026	4.5%	48 862	24.6%	28 759	-	(68.6%)
Service charges	185 780	185 780	39 775	21.4%	8 979	4.8%	48 755	26.2%	28 691	-	(68.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	12 136	12 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	825	825	60	7.3%	47	5.7%	107	13.0%	68	-	(30.6%)
Operating Expenditure	146 702	146 702	21 155	14.4%	32 225	22.0%	53 380	36.4%	29 180	-	10.4%
Employee related costs	13 955	13 955	3 478	24.9%	3 393	24.3%	6 871	49.2%	2 887	-	17.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	10 014	10 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 701	1 701	84	5.0%	70	4.1%	155	9.1%	320	-	(78.1%)
Bulk purchases	116 405	116 405	16 969	14.6%	27 557	23.7%	44 526	38.3%	25 405	-	8.5%
Other expenditure	4 628	4 628	623	13.5%	1 205	26.0%	1 828	39.5%	569	-	111.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	52 039	52 039	18 681		(23 199)		(4 518)		(421)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	184 803	184 803	41 862	22.7%	24 989	13.5%	66 850	36.2%	27 884	-	(10.4%)
Service charges	147 781	147 781	40 681	27.5%	24 077	16.3%	64 758	43.8%	27 079	-	(11.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	32 869	32 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4 153	4 153	1 181	28.4%	911	21.9%	2 092	50.4%	806	-	13.1%
Operating Expenditure	139 262	139 262	27 471	19.7%	20 175	14.5%	47 646	34.2%	16 212	-	24.4%
Employee related costs	16 314	16 314	3 491	21.4%	3 434	21.0%	6 925	42.4%	3 468	-	(1.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	28 017	28 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 061	3 061	288	9.4%	468	15.3%	756	24.7%	322	-	45.2%
Bulk purchases	82 405	82 405	23 226	28.2%	15 851	19.2%	39 077	47.4%	11 903	-	33.2%
Other expenditure	9 464	9 464	466	4.9%	423	4.5%	888	9.4%	518	-	(18.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	45 541	45 541	14 391		4 813		19 205		11 673		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	23 232	23 232	4 291	18.5%	3 151	13.6%	7 442	32.0%	4 349	-	(27.5%)
Service charges	18 539	18 539	4 291	23.1%	3 151	17.0%	7 442	40.1%	4 349	-	(27.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 693	4 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	0	0	0	23.4%	0	23.4%	0	46.9%	0	-	-
Operating Expenditure	18 978	18 978	2 358	12.4%	2 905	15.3%	5 264	27.7%	2 151	-	35.1%
Employee related costs	6 354	6 354	1 633	25.7%	1 588	25.0%	3 221	50.7%	1 267	-	25.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 513	3 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	3 615	3 615	458	12.7%	1 062	29.4%	1 520	42.1%	563	-	88.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 497	5 497	267	4.9%	255	4.6%	522	9.5%	321	-	(20.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 254	4 254	1 933		246		2 179		2 198		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	33 777	33 777	6 128	18.1%	4 089	12.1%	10 217	30.2%	5 656	-	(27.7%)
Service charges	24 765	24 765	6 128	24.7%	4 089	16.5%	10 217	41.3%	5 654	-	(27.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	9 008	9 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	26 166	26 166	4 612	17.6%	4 812	18.4%	9 425	36.0%	3 861	-	24.6%
Employee related costs	14 113	14 113	3 768	26.7%	4 129	29.3%	7 897	56.0%	3 317	-	24.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 705	4 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	209	209	1	.4%	2	1.2%	3	1.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 138	7 138	844	11.8%	681	9.5%	1 524	21.4%	543	-	25.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 611	7 611	1 516		(723)		793		1 795		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	4 160	4.9%	3 595	4.3%	2 299	2.7%	74 235	88.1%	84 289	19.1%	-	-
Electricity	(1 325)	(4.9%)	7 536	28.0%	1 799	6.7%	18 908	70.2%	26 918	6.1%	-	-
Property Rates	(10 671)	(13.5%)	1 635	2.1%	1 615	2.0%	86 273	109.4%	78 853	17.9%	-	-
Sanitation	1 497	4.0%	1 392	3.8%	1 103	3.0%	33 014	89.2%	37 006	8.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 455	2.6%	1 650	2.9%	1 352	2.4%	51 794	92.1%	56 250	12.8%	-	-
Other	(13 131)	(8.3%)	5 871	3.7%	4 784	3.0%	160 010	101.6%	157 534	35.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	(18 015)	(4.1%)	21 680	4.9%	12 953	2.9%	424 233	96.2%	440 850	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(4 371)	(53.5%)	710	8.7%	818	10.0%	11 009	134.8%	8 165	1.9%	-	-
Business	397	8.4%	1 196	25.4%	302	6.4%	2 803	59.7%	4 698	1.1%	-	-
Households	(11 548)	(2.8%)	16 519	4.0%	10 631	2.6%	395 924	96.2%	411 526	93.3%	-	-
Other	(2 494)	(15.1%)	3 256	19.8%	1 202	7.3%	14 497	88.1%	16 461	3.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(18 015)	(4.1%)	21 680	4.9%	12 953	2.9%	424 233	96.2%	440 850	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2	.3%	0	-	-	-	682	99.7%	684	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2	.3%	0	-	-	-	682	99.7%	684	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J K Rabodila	018 788 9506
Financial Manager	M G Wienekus	018 788 9551

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. The submitted budget figures are not equal to the adopted budget documentation.
3. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2009

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	189 676	189 676	64 353	33.9%	1 855	1.0%	66 209	34.9%	44 761	66.7%	(95.9%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	189 676	189 676	64 353	33.9%	1 855	1.0%	66 209	34.9%	44 761	66.7%	(95.9%)
Operating Expenditure	138 174	138 174	19 998	14.5%	22 932	16.6%	42 930	31.1%	28 016	54.6%	(18.1%)
Employee related costs	53 878	53 878	10 322	19.2%	10 315	19.1%	20 637	38.3%	13 418	52.7%	(23.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 695	1 695	68	4.0%	197	11.6%	265	15.6%	46	22.2%	324.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	82 601	82 601	9 608	11.6%	12 420	15.0%	22 028	26.7%	14 552	57.0%	(14.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	51 502	51 502	44 355		(21 077)		23 279		16 745		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	51 502	51 502	44 355		(21 077)		23 279		16 745		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	51 502	51 502	2 334	4.5%	5 090	9.9%	7 424	14.4%	8 981	32.9%	(43.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	2 678	2 678	116	4.3%	425	15.9%	541	20.2%	395	113.3%	7.6%
Transfers and subsidies	48 824	48 824	2 218	4.5%	4 665	9.6%	6 883	14.1%	8 586	26.0%	(45.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	51 502	51 502	2 334	4.5%	5 083	9.9%	7 417	14.4%	11 414	37.0%	(55.5%)
Water and Sanitation	2 200	2 200	-	-	296	13.5%	296	13.5%	2 317	35.9%	(87.2%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	56.2%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 300	3 300	142	4.3%	895	27.1%	1 037	31.4%	2 454	20.2%	(63.5%)
Other	46 002	46 002	2 192	4.8%	3 892	8.5%	6 084	13.2%	6 268	54.2%	(37.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital and Operating Revenue											
Operating Revenue	189 676	189 676	64 353	34	1 855	1	66 209	34.9%	44 761	66.7%	(95.9%)
Capital Revenue	51 502	51 502	2 334	5	5 090	10	7 424	14.4%	8 981	32.9%	(43.3%)
Total Revenue	241 178	241 178	66 687	28	6 945	3	73 632	30.5%	53 743	56.3%	(87.1%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	138 174	138 174	19 998	14.5%	22 932	16.6%	42 930	31.1%	28 016	54.6%	(18.1%)
Capital Expenditure	51 502	51 502	2 334	4.5%	5 083	9.9%	7 417	14.4%	11 414	37.0%	(55.5%)
Total Expenditure	189 676	189 676	22 332	11.8%	28 015	14.8%	50 347	26.5%	39 430	47.9%	(29.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Receipts and Payments											
Opening Cash Balance	10 152	10 152	-	-	41 518	-	-	-	19 510	-	-
Receipts	189 676	189 676	64 353	33.9%	51 710	27.3%	116 064	61.2%	45 198	57.6%	14.4%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	158 564	158 564	61 588	38.8%	44 552	28.1%	106 140	66.9%	31 311	57.4%	42.3%
Investments redeemed	10 422	10 422	-	-	5 000	48.0%	5 000	48.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	20 690	20 690	2 766	13.4%	2 158	10.4%	4 924	23.8%	13 886	58.5%	(84.5%)
Payments	189 676	189 676	22 835	12.0%	27 336	14.4%	50 171	26.5%	28 216	35.7%	(3.1%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	44 829	44 829	9 145	20.4%	8 839	19.7%	17 984	40.1%	11 980	56.7%	(26.2%)
Cash and creditor payments	29 344	29 344	3 738	12.7%	4 407	15.0%	8 145	27.8%	3 725	32.7%	18.3%
Capital payments	51 502	51 502	2 218	4.3%	4 658	9.0%	6 876	13.4%	5 233	22.4%	(11.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	9 049	9 049	1 158	12.8%	1 327	14.7%	2 484	27.5%	1 609	39.7%	(17.5%)
Other payments	54 952	54 952	6 576	12.0%	8 106	14.8%	14 662	26.7%	5 670	32.6%	43.0%
Closing Cash Balance	10 152	10 152	41 518	-	65 892	-	65 892	-	36 491	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Water											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Electricity											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Water Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10								2008/09		Q2 of 2008/09 to Q2 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Waste Management											
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 365	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 365	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 365	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 365	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	469	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	18.0%
VAT (output less input)	621	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	621	23.8%
Pensions / Retirement	359	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	13.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	344	29.7%	191	16.5%	228	19.7%	395	34.1%	1 159	44.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 793	68.8%	191	7.3%	228	8.8%	395	15.2%	2 608	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M A Diavane	018 473 8015
Financial Manager	M B Daffue (acting)	018 473 8042

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.